

**BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF THE STATE OF MISSOURI**

In the Matter of the Application of)	
Kansas City Power & Light Company)	File No. EF-2017-0242
For Authority to Issue Debt Securities.)	

REPORT REGARDING ISSUANCE OF DEBT SECURITIES

COMES NOW Kansas City Power & Light Company (“KCP&L”) and pursuant to the Missouri Public Service Commission’s (“Commission”) May 3, 2017 *Order Granting Application in Part* (“Order”) in the above file, states:

1. On June 15, 2017, KCP&L issued debt securities (4.20% Notes due 2047) under the financial authority granted by the Commission in its May 3, 2017 Order.

2. Pursuant to that Order, KCP&L was ordered to:

...file with the Commission within ten (10) days of the issuance of any financing authorized pursuant to a Commission order in this proceeding, a report including the amount of indebtedness issued, date of issuance, interest rate (initial rate if variable), maturity date, redemption schedules or special terms, if any, use of proceeds, estimated expenses, and loan or indenture agreement concerning each issuance. (*See Order*, ¶ B)

None of the indebtedness is secured and the remainder of the requested information is attached as **Exhibit A**.

3. Pursuant to 4 CSR 240-3.120(1)(F), no portion of the debt securities are subject to a fee schedule in Section 386.300, RSMo 2000, as the proceeds of the issuance were used to repay short term and long term debt.

4. Pursuant to the May 3, 2017 Order, attached as **Exhibit B** are the Company’s communications with credit rating agencies regarding the debt issuance. (*See Order*, ¶ D)

5. Finally, pursuant to the May 3, 2017 Order, attached as **Exhibit C** are six market updates containing indicative pricing information. (*See Order*, ¶ H)

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Roger W. Steiner

Robert J. Hack, MBN 36496

Phone: (816) 556-2791

E-mail: rob.hack@kcpl.com

Roger W. Steiner, MBN 39586

Phone: (816) 556-2314

E-mail: roger.steiner@kcpl.com

Kansas City Power & Light Company

1200 Main – 19th Floor

Kansas City, Missouri 64105

Fax: (816) 556-2110

**Counsel for Kansas City Power & Light
Company**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I do hereby certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing document has been hand-delivered, emailed or mailed, postage prepaid, on this 23rd day of June, 2017 to all counsel of record in this case.

/s/ Roger W. Steiner

Roger W. Steiner

Final Term Sheet

Kansas City Power & Light Company
4.20% Notes due 2047

Issuer:	Kansas City Power & Light Company
Trade Date:	June 13, 2017
Settlement Date:	June 15, 2017 (T+2)
Expected Ratings*:	Moody's Investors Service, Inc.: Baa1 (stable) Standard & Poor's Ratings Services: BBB+ (negative)
Title of Securities:	4.20% Notes due 2047
Principal Amount:	\$300,000,000
Maturity Date:	June 15, 2047
Interest Payment Dates:	Semi-annually on June 15 and December 15, beginning on December 15, 2017
Coupon (Interest Rate):	4.20%
Benchmark Treasury:	3.000% due February 15, 2047
Benchmark Treasury Price / Yield:	102-21 / 2.866%
Spread to Benchmark Treasury:	+135 basis points
Yield to Maturity:	4.216%
Price to Public:	99.729% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest from June 15, 2017, if settlement occurs after that date
Optional Redemption Provisions:	
Make-Whole Call:	At any time prior to December 15, 2046 (the date that is 6 months prior to the maturity date of the notes (the "par call date")), in whole or from time to time in part, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the notes being redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the notes being redeemed that would be due if the notes matured on the par call date (not including any portion of such payments of interest accrued as of the date of redemption), discounted to the date of redemption on a semi-annual basis at the Treasury Rate plus, in each case, 20 basis points, plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the notes being redeemed to, but excluding, the redemption date

Par Call:	At any time on or after the par call date, in whole or from time to time in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the notes being redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date
CUSIP / ISIN :	485134 BQ2 / US485134BQ27
Joint Book-Running Managers:	BNP Paribas Securities Corp. SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.
Senior Co-Managers:	BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC Mizuho Securities USA LLC U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.
Co-Managers:	MFR Securities, Inc. Samuel A. Ramirez & Company, Inc.

*Note: A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

The issuer has filed a registration statement (including a prospectus) with the SEC for the offering to which this communication relates. Before you invest, you should read the prospectus in that registration statement and other documents the issuer has filed with the SEC for more complete information about the issuer and this offering. You may get these documents for free by visiting EDGAR on the SEC Web site at www.sec.gov. Alternatively, BNP Paribas Securities Corp. or SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. can arrange to send you the prospectus if you request it by calling BNP Paribas Securities Corp. toll-free at 1-800-854-5674 or SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. toll-free at 1-800-685-4786.



Kansas City Power & Light Company

4.20% Notes due 2047

Kansas City Power & Light Company is offering \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.20% Notes due 2047 (the “Notes”). The per annum interest rate on the Notes will be 4.20%. Interest on the Notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on December 15, 2017. The Notes will mature on June 15, 2047. The Notes may be redeemed at any time in whole or from time to time in part at the applicable redemption price specified in this prospectus supplement.

The Notes will be issued in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The Notes will be senior unsecured obligations of Kansas City Power & Light Company exclusively and will rank equally with any existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness of Kansas City Power & Light Company. The Notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or included in any automated dealer quotation system. Currently, there is no public market for the Notes.

Investing in the Notes involves risks that are described in the section entitled “Risk Factors” beginning on page S-10 of this prospectus supplement and page 5 of the accompanying prospectus.

	Price to Public ⁽¹⁾	Underwriting Discount	Proceeds to Kansas City Power & Light Company Before Expenses
Per Note	99.729%	0.875%	98.854%
Total Notes	\$299,187,000	\$2,625,000	\$296,562,000

(1) Plus accrued interest from June 15, 2017, if settlement occurs after that date.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The Notes will be ready for delivery in book-entry form only through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company for the accounts of its participants, including Clearstream Banking, S.A. and Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System, on or about June 15, 2017.

Joint Book-Running Managers

BNP PARIBAS

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey

Senior Co-Managers

BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC

Mizuho Securities

US Bancorp

Co-Managers

MFR Securities, Inc.

Ramirez & Co., Inc.

Prospectus Supplement dated June 13, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Prospectus Supplement

	<u>Page</u>
ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT	S-1
CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION ..	S-1
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	S-3
PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY	S-5
RISK FACTORS	S-10
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	S-12
USE OF PROCEEDS	S-13
DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES	S-14
MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS	S-18
UNDERWRITING	S-23
LEGAL MATTERS	S-26
EXPERTS	S-26

Prospectus

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS	1
CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION	2
KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY	4
RISK FACTORS	5
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	6
USE OF PROCEEDS	7
DESCRIPTION OF NOTES	8
DESCRIPTION OF GENERAL MORTGAGE BONDS	16
BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM	20
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	23
LEGAL MATTERS	24
EXPERTS	24
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	25

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

This document is in two parts. The first part is this prospectus supplement, which describes the terms of this offering. The second part is the accompanying prospectus dated September 27, 2016, which we refer to as the “accompanying prospectus.” The accompanying prospectus contains a description of the securities we may offer under the registration statement of which this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus form a part and gives more general information, some of which may not apply to the Notes offered hereby.

This prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and any free-writing prospectus that we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) contain and incorporate by reference information that you should consider when making your investment decision. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference is accurate only as of their respective dates. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed materially since those dates.

Before you invest in the Notes, you should carefully read the registration statement (including the exhibits thereto) of which this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus form a part, this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The incorporated documents are described in this prospectus supplement under “Where You Can Find More Information.”

As described in more detail under “Where You Can Find More Information,” we and our parent company, Great Plains Energy Incorporated (“Great Plains Energy”), separately file combined annual, quarterly and current reports. However, only the information related to KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries is incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. You should not rely on any information relating solely to Great Plains Energy or its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries or information provided separately by KCP&L or the subsidiaries of KCP&L) in determining whether to invest in the Notes. The Notes are not guaranteed by Great Plains Energy or any of its or our subsidiaries. None of those entities has any obligation to make any capital contribution or distributions or to advance funds to us for the purpose of paying the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes or any other amount that may be required to be paid under the indenture governing the Notes or the Notes, preventing or curing an event of default under the terms of the indenture, complying with any other obligation under the indenture or the Notes or otherwise.

Unless the context otherwise requires or as otherwise indicated, when we refer to “Kansas City Power & Light,” “KCP&L,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” or “our” in this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus or when we otherwise refer to ourselves herein or therein, we mean Kansas City Power & Light Company and not any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the documents incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference as described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information” contain forward-looking statements that are not based on historical facts. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by use of the words “may,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential” or “continue.” Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding the outcome of regulatory proceedings, cost estimates of capital projects and other matters affecting future operations. These forward-looking statements are based on assumptions, expectations, and assessments made by our management in light of their experience and their perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors they believe to be appropriate. Any forward-looking statements are not guarantees of our future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties, including those discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus supplement and in our other filings with the SEC. These risks and

uncertainties could cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated or implied by forward-looking statements. Consequently, you should recognize these statements for what they are and we caution you not to rely upon them as facts. We claim the protection of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 for all forward-looking statements. We disclaim any duty to update the forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus supplement. Some of the factors that may cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated by these forward-looking statements include the following:

- future economic conditions in regional, national and international markets and their effects on sales, prices and costs;
- prices and availability of electricity in regional and national wholesale markets;
- market perception of the energy industry, Great Plains Energy and the Company;
- changes in business strategy, operations or development plans;
- the outcome of contract negotiations for goods and services;
- effects of current or proposed state and federal legislative and regulatory actions or developments, including, but not limited to, deregulation, re-regulation and restructuring of the electric utility industry;
- decisions of regulators regarding rates the Company can charge for electricity;
- adverse changes in applicable laws, regulations, rules, principles or practices governing tax, accounting and environmental matters including, but not limited to, air and water quality;
- financial market conditions and performance including, but not limited to, changes in interest rates and credit spreads and in availability and cost of capital and the effects on derivatives and hedges, nuclear decommissioning trust and pension plan assets and costs;
- impairments of long-lived assets or goodwill;
- credit ratings;
- inflation rates;
- effectiveness of risk management policies and procedures and the ability of counterparties to satisfy their contractual commitments;
- impact of terrorist acts, including, but not limited to, cyber terrorism;
- ability to carry out marketing and sales plans;
- weather conditions including, but not limited to, weather-related damage and their effects on sales, prices and costs;
- cost, availability, quality and deliverability of fuel;
- the inherent uncertainties in estimating the effects of weather, economic conditions and other factors on customer consumption and financial results;
- ability to achieve generation goals and the occurrence and duration of planned and unplanned generation outages;
- delays in the anticipated in-service dates and cost increases of generation, transmission, distribution or other projects;
- the inherent risks associated with the ownership and operation of a nuclear facility including, but not limited to, environmental, health, safety, regulatory and financial risks;

- workforce risks, including, but not limited to, increased costs of retirement, health care and other benefits; and
- other risks and uncertainties.

This list of factors is not all-inclusive because it is not possible to predict all factors.

In addition, actual results may differ materially from those contemplated in any forward-looking statement due to the other risk factors discussed under Item 1A of Part I of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 and Item 1A of Part II of our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017, which are incorporated by reference.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, and proxy statements and other information with the SEC through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system and these filings are publicly available through the SEC's website (<http://www.sec.gov>). You may read and copy such material at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" into this prospectus supplement the information we file with it. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to the documents containing the information. The information we incorporate by reference is considered to be included in and an important part of this prospectus supplement and should be read with the same care. Information that we file later with the SEC that is incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement will automatically update and supersede this information. We are incorporating by reference into this prospectus supplement the following documents that we have filed with the SEC and any subsequent filings we make with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") (excluding information deemed to be furnished and not filed with the SEC), until this offering of the Notes is completed:

- Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, filed with the SEC on February 23, 2017;
- Our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017, filed with the SEC on May 4, 2017; and
- Our Current Reports on Form 8-K dated February 14, 2017 and filed with the SEC on February 21, 2017; dated March 7, 2017 and filed with the SEC on March 13, 2017; dated April 19, 2017 and filed with the SEC on April 20, 2017; dated May 4, 2017 and filed with the SEC on May 4, 2017; and dated May 30, 2017 and filed with the SEC on May 30, 2017.

We and our parent company, Great Plains Energy, separately filed the combined Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and the Current Reports on Form 8-K listed above. However, the information contained in those combined reports relating solely to our parent and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries), including KCP&L Greater Missouri Operations Company, was separately filed by Great Plains Energy on its behalf, and the information contained in those combined reports relating solely to KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries was separately filed by us. We do not intend to incorporate by reference into this prospectus supplement the information relating to Great Plains Energy and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries or information provided separately by KCP&L or the subsidiaries of KCP&L), and we make no representation as to the information relating to Great Plains Energy and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries) contained in such combined reports. The only information you should rely upon in determining whether to invest in the Notes is the information of KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, the information separately provided by KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries in the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein and any free writing prospectus used in connection with the offering of Notes described in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

Our website is www.kcpl.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated herein. We make available, free of charge, on or through the Investor Relations tab on our website, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports, filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. In addition, we make available on or through our website all other reports, notifications and certifications filed electronically with the SEC. You may obtain a free copy of our filings with the SEC by writing or telephoning us at the following address: Kansas City Power & Light Company, 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105 (Telephone No.: (816) 556-2200), Attention: Corporate Secretary, or by contacting us on our website.

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY

You should read the following summary in conjunction with the more detailed information in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference.

Our Company

Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation incorporated in 1922 and headquartered in Kansas City, Missouri, is an integrated, regulated electric utility that engages in the generation, transmission, distribution and sale of electricity. As of December 31, 2016, we served approximately 534,400 customers located in western Missouri and eastern Kansas. Our customers included approximately 471,900 residences, 60,500 commercial firms, and 2,000 industrials, municipalities and other electric utilities as of December 31, 2016. Our retail revenues averaged approximately 90% of our total operating revenues over the last three years. Wholesale firm power, bulk power sales and miscellaneous electric revenues accounted for the remainder of our revenues. We are significantly impacted by seasonality with approximately one-third of our retail revenues recorded in the third quarter. Missouri and Kansas jurisdictional retail revenues averaged approximately 56% and 44%, respectively, of total retail revenues over the last three years. We have one active wholly owned subsidiary, Kansas City Power & Light Receivables Company.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105, and our telephone number is (816) 556-2200.

The Offering

The following summary contains basic information about the Notes. It does not contain all the information that is important to you. For a more complete understanding of the Notes, please refer to the section of this prospectus supplement entitled “Description of the Notes” and the section of the accompanying prospectus entitled “Description of Notes” and the information included or incorporated and deemed to be incorporated by reference herein and therein before making an investment decision.

Issuer	Kansas City Power & Light Company
Notes Offered	We are offering \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 4.20% Notes due 2047.
Maturity Date	The Notes will mature on June 15, 2047.
Interest	The per annum interest rate on the Notes will be 4.20%.
Interest Payment Dates	Interest on the Notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on December 15, 2017.
Ranking	The Notes will be our senior unsecured obligations exclusively. They will rank equal in right of payment with our existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness and will be senior in right of payment to any existing and future subordinated indebtedness. The Notes will be effectively subordinated to all of our existing and any future secured indebtedness, including our general mortgage bonds, to the extent of the collateral securing that indebtedness, and to all existing and future liabilities, including trade payables, of our subsidiaries. As of March 31, 2017, KCP&L had outstanding \$510.5 million of secured indebtedness (which amount does not include certain secured tax-exempt bonds previously issued for our benefit which were repurchased in September 2015, and remain currently held by us).
Optional Redemption	We will have the right to redeem the Notes at any time prior to December 15, 2046 (the date that is six months prior to the maturity date of the Notes (the “Par Call Date”)), in whole or from time to time in part, at our option, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Notes being redeemed that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date (not including any portion of such payments of interest accrued as of the date of redemption), discounted to the date of redemption on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate (as defined herein) plus 20 basis points, plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, the redemption date. See “Description of the Notes —Optional Redemption” in this prospectus supplement.

We will have the right to redeem the Notes, at any time on or after the Par Call Date, in whole or from time to time in part, at our option, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, the redemption date. See “Description of the Notes — Optional Redemption” in this prospectus supplement.

Form of Notes

One or more global securities held in the name of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) or its nominee in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

Further Issuances

We may create and issue additional notes ranking equally and ratably with, and having the same terms (except for the price to public, the issue date and the first interest payment date, as applicable), as the Notes offered hereby. Any additional notes, together with the Notes offered hereby, will constitute a single series of notes under the indenture; provided that if any such additional notes are not fungible for U.S. federal income tax purposes with the Notes offered hereby, such additional notes will be issued under a separate CUSIP number.

Use of Proceeds

The net proceeds from this offering, after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated expenses of this offering, are expected to be approximately \$296 million. We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering (i) to repay commercial paper borrowings, which are expected to be incurred to repay at maturity \$250 million aggregate principal amount of our outstanding 5.85% Notes due June 15, 2017 (the “5.85% Notes”), (ii) to repay at maturity \$31 million aggregate principal amount of outstanding tax-exempt Environmental Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds (Kansas City Power & Light Company Project) Series 1992 due July 1, 2017 (the “Series 1992 EIRR Bonds”), which were issued by the State Environmental Improvement and Energy Resources Authority of the State of Missouri for our benefit, and (iii) for general corporate purposes. The Series 1992 EIRR Bonds bear interest at an annual rate of 1.25%. As of March 31, 2017, we had \$195.3 million of commercial paper outstanding that had a weighted average interest rate of approximately 1.20%. A portion of the net proceeds may be invested temporarily in short-term interest-bearing accounts, securities or similar investments until they are used for their intended purposes.

Risk Factors

See “Risk Factors” beginning on page S-10 of this prospectus supplement and page 5 of the accompanying prospectus and other information incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in the Notes.

No Listing of the Notes	We do not intend to list the Notes on any securities exchange or seek their quotation on any automated dealer quotation system.
Governing Law	The indenture and the Notes will be governed by New York law.
Trustee	The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

Summary Consolidated Financial Data

The following consolidated summary financial data for the years ended December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2016 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes, incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The following summary of consolidated financial data for year to date March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016 has been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements and related notes, incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The information set forth below is qualified in its entirety by reference to, and therefore should be read together with, the relevant management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations, financial statements and related notes and other financial information incorporated by reference herein.

	Year to Date March 31,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2016	2015	2014
	(\$ in millions)				
Income Statement Data					
Operating revenues	\$395.9	\$400.9	\$1,875.4	\$1,713.8	\$1,730.8
Operating expenses	337.7	330.3	1,393.3	1,349.8	1,380.7
Operating income	\$ 58.2	\$ 70.6	\$ 482.1	\$ 364.0	\$ 350.1
Net income	\$ 14.2	\$ 24.6	\$ 225.0	\$ 152.8	\$ 162.4
Cash Flow Data:					
Net cash from operating activities	\$ 83.4	\$188.4	\$ 623.3	\$ 481.3	\$ 454.4
Net cash from investing activities	(91.2)	(93.5)	(451.5)	(551.0)	(660.8)
Net cash from financing activities	5.4	(94.7)	(169.6)	69.3	205.1
Other Financial Data:					
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 65.3	\$ 61.1	\$ 247.5	\$ 235.7	\$ 213.9
Amortization of:					
Nuclear fuel	8.0	8.3	26.6	26.8	26.1
Other	8.1	8.4	33.9	29.1	29.3
Utility capital expenditures	(84.0)	(83.2)	(418.8)	(518.3)	(635.9)

RISK FACTORS

An investment in the Notes is subject to various risks. These risks should be considered carefully with the information provided elsewhere and incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus before deciding to invest in the Notes. In addition to the risk factors set forth below, please read the information included or incorporated by reference under “Risk Factors” and “Cautionary Statements Regarding Certain Forward-Looking Information” in this prospectus supplement and our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 and our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017 for a description of additional uncertainties associated with our business, results of operations and financial condition and the forward-looking statements included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. As used in this section, “we,” “our,” “us” and the “Company” refer to Kansas City Power & Light Company and not to any of its subsidiaries.

Indebtedness — Our indebtedness could adversely affect our ability to fulfill our obligations under the Notes.

Our consolidated indebtedness and debt service obligations are significant. Our consolidated interest expense was \$139.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 and \$35.6 million for year to date March 31, 2017. As of March 31, 2017, our total consolidated long-term debt, including current maturities, was \$2.6 billion, excluding unused commitments and contractual obligations and other commitments, and our total shareholder’s equity was \$2.5 billion. Adjusted for this offering, as of March 31, 2017, our total consolidated long-term debt would have been \$2.9 billion, our total stand-alone debt would have been \$3.1 billion and our total shareholder’s equity would have been unchanged. We may incur additional short-term and long-term debt from time to time to finance our construction requirements, pension benefit plan funding requirements, dividends to our parent company, working capital or capital expenditures or for other general corporate purposes, subject to the restrictions contained in the credit agreement that governs our senior unsecured revolving credit facility and in any other agreements under which we incur debt.

The indenture governing the Notes does not limit the amount of secured or unsecured debt that we may incur. As described more fully under “Description of Notes — Ranking” in the accompanying prospectus, pursuant to insurance policies and related agreements with respect to two series of our tax-exempt bonds, we have agreed with the issuer of such insurance policies to not issue additional mortgage bonds without the insurer’s consent if, after giving effect to such additional mortgage bonds, the proportion of secured debt to total indebtedness exceeded certain thresholds. In September 2015, we repurchased these tax-exempt bonds, which remain currently held by us.

The covenants contained in the indenture do not afford the holders of Notes any protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction or other transaction involving us that may adversely affect holders.

Our debt could have important consequences to holders of the Notes, including the following:

- we are required to use a substantial portion of our consolidated cash flow from operations to pay principal and interest on our debt, thereby reducing the availability of our consolidated cash flow to fund our construction requirements, pension benefit plan funding requirements, dividends to our parent company, working capital and capital expenditures and for other general corporate requirements;
- if prevailing interest rates increase, our interest expense could increase because any borrowings under our senior unsecured revolving credit facility and certain tax-exempt bonds on which we are obligated will bear interest at floating rates;
- our leverage increases our vulnerability to economic downturns, and adverse competitive and industry conditions could place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to those of our competitors that are less leveraged; and

- our debt service obligations could limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and our industry and could limit our ability to pursue other business opportunities, borrow more money for operations or raise capital in the future and implement our business strategies.

Unsecured Obligations — Because the Notes are not secured and are effectively subordinated to the rights of secured creditors, the Notes will be subject to the prior claims of any secured creditors, and if a default occurs, we may not have sufficient funds to fulfill our obligations under the Notes.

The Notes are senior unsecured obligations and will rank equally with any future unsecured and unsubordinated debt and will be effectively junior to our existing secured debt and any future secured debt we may incur. The indenture governing the Notes does not limit the amount of unsecured debt that we may incur or restrict us from entering into sale and leaseback transactions. In general, the indenture also does not limit the amount of secured debt that we may incur. As of March 31, 2017, KCP&L had outstanding \$510.5 million of secured indebtedness (which amount does not include certain secured tax-exempt bonds previously issued for our benefit which were repurchased in September 2015 and remain currently held by us).

Our assets and those of our subsidiaries which secure our existing or future secured debt will be subject to prior claims by our and their respective secured creditors. In the event of our bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, reorganization, dissolution or other winding up, assets that secure debt will be available to pay obligations on the Notes only after all debt secured by those assets has been repaid in full. Holders of the Notes will participate in any remaining assets ratably with all of our unsecured and unsubordinated creditors, including trade creditors. If we incur any additional obligations that rank equally with the Notes, including trade payables, the holders of those obligations will be entitled to share ratably with the holders of the Notes in any proceeds distributed upon our bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, reorganization, dissolution or other winding up. This may have the effect of reducing the amount of proceeds paid to holders of the Notes. If there are not sufficient assets remaining to pay all these creditors, all or a portion of the Notes then outstanding would remain unpaid.

No Guarantees — Our parent company is not guaranteeing the Notes and you should not rely upon information relating to our parent company in determining whether to invest in the Notes.

As described in more detail under “Where You Can Find More Information,” we and our parent company, Great Plains Energy, separately file combined annual, quarterly and current reports. However, only the information related to KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries is incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. You should not rely on any information relating solely to Great Plains Energy or its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its subsidiaries or information provided separately by KCP&L or the subsidiaries of KCP&L) in determining whether to invest in the Notes. The Notes are not guaranteed by Great Plains Energy or any of its or our subsidiaries. None of those entities has any obligation to make any capital contribution or distributions or to advance funds to us for the purpose of paying the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes or any other amount that may be required to be paid under the indenture or the Notes, preventing or curing an event of default under the terms of the indenture, complying with any other obligation under the indenture or the Notes or otherwise.

No Prior Market for the Notes — There is no prior market for the Notes, and if a market develops, it may not be liquid and prices of the Notes may vary.

We do not intend to list the Notes on any securities exchange or seek their quotation on any automated dealer quotation system. We cannot assure holders of the Notes that any liquid market for the Notes will ever develop or be maintained. The underwriters have advised us that they currently intend to make a market in the Notes following this offering. However, the underwriters have no obligation to make a market in the Notes and they may stop at any time. Further, there can be no assurance as to the liquidity of any market that may develop for the Notes, holders’ ability to sell their Notes or the price at which holders will be able to sell their Notes. Future trading prices of the Notes will depend on many factors, including prevailing interest rates, our financial condition and results of operations, the then-current ratings assigned to the Notes and the market for similar

securities. Any trading market that develops would be affected by many factors independent of, and in addition to, the foregoing, including:

- the time remaining to the maturity of the Notes;
- the outstanding amount of the Notes;
- the terms related to optional redemption of the Notes; and
- the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally.

KCP&L and certain of its securities are rated by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and S&P Global Ratings. There is no assurance that such credit ratings will be issued or remain in effect for any given period of time or that such ratings will not be decreased, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies, if, in each rating agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant. KCP&L's credit ratings could decrease as a result of events directly affecting Great Plains Energy and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its subsidiaries), even though Great Plains Energy is not guaranteeing the Notes and is not generally obligated to provide credit support to us. In particular, after Great Plains Energy's announcement of its pending merger with Westar Energy, Inc., S&P Global Ratings revised our outlook from stable to negative. Holders of Notes will have no recourse against us or any other parties in the event of a change in or suspension or withdrawal of such ratings. Any decrease, suspension or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of debt securities issued by us, including the Notes.

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table shows our ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the periods indicated:

Year to Date March 31, 2017	Year Ended December 31,				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
1.60	3.30	2.57	2.69	2.76	2.58

For purposes of computing the ratio of earnings to fixed charges: (i) earnings consist of income before deducting net provisions for income taxes and fixed charges; and (ii) fixed charges consist of interest on debt amortization of debt discount, premium and expense, and the estimated interest component of lease payments and rentals.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from this offering, after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated expenses of this offering, are expected to be approximately \$296 million. We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering (i) to repay commercial paper borrowings, which are expected to be incurred to repay at maturity \$250 million aggregate principal amount of the 5.85% Notes, (ii) to repay at maturity \$31 million aggregate principal amount of the Series 1992 EIRR Bonds, and (iii) for general corporate purposes. The Series 1992 EIRR Bonds bear interest at an annual rate of 1.25%. As of March 31, 2017, we had \$195.3 million of commercial paper outstanding that had a weighted average interest rate of approximately 1.20%. A portion of the net proceeds may be invested temporarily in short-term interest-bearing accounts, securities or similar investments until they are used for their intended purposes.

DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

The following description of the particular terms of the Notes supplements and, to the extent inconsistent therewith, replaces the description of the general terms and provisions of the Notes set forth in the accompanying prospectus under “Description of Notes,” to which reference is hereby made. Whenever a defined term is referred to and not herein defined, the definition thereof is contained in the accompanying prospectus or in the indenture referred to therein. As used in this section, the terms “we,” “us,” “our” and “KCP&L” refer to Kansas City Power & Light Company only and not to its subsidiaries or other affiliates.

The following description, together with the “Description of Notes” in the accompanying prospectus, is a summary of the material provisions of the Notes and the indenture and does not purport to be complete. This summary is subject to and is qualified by reference to all the provisions of the Notes and the indenture, including the definition of certain terms used in the indenture. We urge you to read the indenture because it, and not this description, defines your rights as a holder of the Notes.

General

The Notes constitute a single series of debt securities to be issued pursuant to an indenture, dated as of May 1, 2007, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (formerly The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.), as Trustee (the “Trustee”), as to be supplemented by a supplemental indenture establishing the terms of the Notes (as so supplemented, the “indenture”). The terms of the Notes include those expressly set forth in the indenture and those made part of the indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. The Notes will initially be limited to \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount and will mature on June 15, 2047.

The Notes will bear interest at the rate per annum set forth on the cover page of this prospectus supplement from the date of issuance or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on December 15, 2017, to the persons in whose names the Notes are registered at the close of business on the fifteenth calendar day prior to such interest payment date, whether or not such day is a Business Day. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months (and for any partial periods shall be calculated on the basis of the number of days elapsed in a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). If any date on which interest is payable on the Notes is not a Business Day, then payment of the interest payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day (and without any additional interest or other payment in respect of any delay).

As used in this section, “Business Day” means, with respect to the Notes, any day other than a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized or required by law to close.

The Notes will be direct unsecured obligations of KCP&L exclusively, and not the obligation of any of our subsidiaries or affiliates. The Notes will (i) rank equally with our existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness, (ii) be effectively subordinated (with respect to underlying collateral) to any secured indebtedness now outstanding or that we may incur in the future, and (iii) be structurally subordinated to all indebtedness of our subsidiaries.

The Notes will be issued only in registered form in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

We will initially offer \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Notes. Subject to the terms of the indenture, we may, at any time, without consent of the holders of the Notes, issue additional notes ranking equally and ratably with, and having the same interest rate, maturity and other terms (except for the price to public, the issue date and the first interest payment date, as applicable), as the Notes being offered hereby. Any additional notes, together with the Notes offered hereby, will constitute a single series of notes under the indenture; provided that if any such additional notes are not fungible for U.S. federal income tax purposes with the Notes offered hereby, such additional notes will be issued under a separate CUSIP number.

Optional Redemption

We will have the right to redeem the Notes at any time prior to December 15, 2046 (the date that is six months prior to the maturity date of the Notes (the “Par Call Date”)), in whole or from time to time in part, at our option, at a redemption price equal to the greater of:

- 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed; and
- the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Notes being redeemed that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date (not including any portion of such payments of interest accrued as of the date of redemption), discounted to the date of redemption on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate (as defined herein) plus 20 basis points,

plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, the redemption date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, installments of interest on Notes that are due and payable on interest payment dates falling on or prior to a redemption date will be payable on the interest payment date to the registered holders as of the close of business on the relevant record date according to the Notes and the indenture.

We will have the right to redeem the Notes, at any time on or after the Par Call Date, in whole or from time to time in part, at our option, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, the redemption date.

“*Comparable Treasury Issue*” means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed (assuming, for this purpose, that the Notes matured on the Par Call Date) that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of the Notes.

“*Comparable Treasury Price*” means, with respect to any redemption date:

- the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations;
- if the Quotation Agent obtains fewer than four of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations; or
- if only one Reference Treasury Dealer Quotation is received, such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotation.

“*Quotation Agent*” means the Reference Treasury Dealer appointed by us.

“*Reference Treasury Dealer*” means:

- BNP Paribas Securities Corp. or its affiliates and successors, unless it ceases to be a primary U.S. government securities dealer in the United States of America (a “Primary Treasury Dealer”), in which case we will substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer;
- a Primary Treasury Dealer selected by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.; and
- three other Primary Treasury Dealers that we select.

“*Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations*” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Quotation Agent, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.

“*Treasury Rate*” means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date.

Notice of any redemption will be given at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each holder of the Notes to be redeemed. Unless we default in payment of the redemption price, on and after the redemption date, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption. If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, the particular Notes or portions of such Notes to be redeemed will be selected by DTC in such manner as it shall determine.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice of redemption at our option may state that such redemption will be conditional upon receipt by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of money sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, such Notes and that if such money has not been so received, such notice will be of no force and effect and we will not be required to redeem such Notes.

No Guarantees

The Notes are not guaranteed by our parent company, Great Plains Energy, or any of its or our subsidiaries. None of those entities has any obligation to make any capital contribution or distributions or to advance funds to KCP&L for the purpose of paying the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes or any other amount that may be required to be paid under the indenture or the Notes, preventing or curing an event of default under the terms of the indenture or complying with any other obligation under the indenture or the Notes or otherwise.

Book-Entry System

Upon issuance, the Notes will be represented by one or more global securities deposited with, or on behalf of, DTC, as depositary. The global securities representing the Notes will be registered in the name of the depositary or its nominee. Except under the circumstances described in the accompanying prospectus under “Book-Entry System,” the Notes will not be issuable in definitive form. So long as the Notes are represented by one or more global securities, the depositary or its nominee will be considered the sole owner or holder of such Notes for all purposes under the indenture, and the beneficial owners of such Notes will be entitled only to those rights and benefits afforded to them in accordance with the depositary’s regular operating procedures. The depositary has confirmed to us, the underwriters and the Trustee that it intends to follow such procedures with respect to the Notes. A further description of the depositary’s procedures with respect to global securities is set forth in the accompanying prospectus under “Book-Entry System.”

Global Clearance and Settlement Procedures

Secondary market trading between Clearstream Banking, S.A. (“Clearstream”) participants and/or Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System (“Euroclear”) participants will occur in the ordinary way in accordance with the applicable rules and operating procedures of Clearstream and Euroclear, as applicable.

Cross-market transfers between persons holding directly or indirectly through DTC on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Clearstream participants or Euroclear participants on the other, will be effected through DTC in accordance with DTC rules on behalf of the relevant European international clearing system by its U.S. depositary; however, such cross-market transactions will require delivery of instructions to the relevant European international clearing system by the counterparty in such system in accordance with its rules and procedures and within its established deadlines (European time). The relevant European international clearing system will, if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to its U.S. depositary to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving securities in DTC, and making or receiving payment in accordance with normal procedures for same-day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Clearstream participants and Euroclear participants may not deliver instructions directly to their respective U.S. depositaries.

Because of time-zone differences, credits of Notes received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of a transaction with a DTC participant will be made during subsequent securities settlement processing and dated the business day following the DTC settlement date. Such credits or any transactions in such Notes settled during such processing will be reported to the relevant Euroclear participant or Clearstream participant on such business day. Cash received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of sales of the Notes by or through a Clearstream participant or a Euroclear participant to a DTC participant will be received with value on the DTC settlement date but will be available in the relevant Clearstream or Euroclear cash account only as of the business day following settlement in DTC.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion summarizes certain material U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes. Because this section is a summary, it does not address all aspects of taxation that may be relevant to a particular holder of the Notes in light of the holder's personal investment or tax circumstances, or to certain types of holders that are subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws, such as:

- dealers in securities or foreign currency;
- tax-exempt entities;
- banks;
- thrifts;
- regulated investment companies;
- real estate investment trusts;
- traders in securities that have elected the mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities;
- controlled foreign corporations;
- passive foreign investment companies;
- insurance companies;
- persons that hold the Notes as part of a "straddle," a "hedge" or a "conversion transaction";
- persons liable for alternative minimum tax;
- certain former U.S. citizens or long-term residents or expatriates;
- retirement plans;
- any U.S. holder (as defined below) that has a "functional currency" other than the U.S. dollar or that holds Notes through a non-U.S. broker or other non-U.S. intermediary; and
- partnerships (or other pass-through entities or arrangements) or investors in such partnerships (or other pass-through entities or arrangements).

This summary assumes that the Notes are held as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which generally means property held for investment. In addition, except where otherwise provided, this discussion is limited to the U.S. federal income tax consequences to initial investors that purchase the Notes for cash, at their original issue price, and does not discuss the tax consequences for subsequent purchasers of the Notes. It does not consider any tax consequences arising out of U.S. federal gift, generation-skipping and estate tax law or under the tax laws of any foreign, state, local or other jurisdiction.

If a partnership, including any entity or arrangement that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is a beneficial owner of the Notes, the treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partnership that is considering purchasing Notes (or a partner in such partnership), you should consult with your tax advisor.

This discussion is based upon the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), applicable Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial authority and administrative interpretations as of the date hereof, all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. There can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") will not challenge one or more of the tax consequences described herein and we have not obtained, nor do we intend to obtain, a ruling from the IRS with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes.

We urge you to consult your own tax advisor about the particular U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes and the application of the U.S. federal income tax laws to your particular situation.

U.S. Holders

A “U.S. holder” is a beneficial owner of Notes that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is:

- a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (including an entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized under the laws of the United States, any of its states or the District of Columbia;
- an estate whose income is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its sources; or
- any trust if (1) a court is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of such trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) it has a valid election in place to be treated as a U.S. person.

Interest

If the Notes are issued at a discount from their stated redemption price at maturity, it is expected that any such discount will be less than the statutorily defined *de minimis* amount. Accordingly, stated interest on the Notes generally will be taxable to a U.S. holder as ordinary interest income at the time such interest is received or accrued in accordance with the U.S. holder’s method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Sale, Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Notes

A U.S. holder will generally recognize taxable gain or loss on the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of a Note. The amount of the U.S. holder’s gain or loss will equal the difference between the amount the U.S. holder receives for the Note (except to the extent such amount represents accrued but unpaid interest, which will be treated as ordinary interest income to the extent the U.S. holder has not previously included the accrued interest in gross income) minus the U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in the Note. The U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in a Note generally will be the price the U.S. holder paid for the Note. Any such gain or loss on a taxable disposition of a Note, as described above, will generally constitute capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. holder has held such Note for more than one year at the time of disposition. Under current U.S. federal income tax law, net long-term capital gains of non-corporate U.S. holders (including individuals) are eligible for taxation at preferential rates. The deductibility of capital losses against ordinary income is subject to limitations.

Net Investment Income Tax

Certain U.S. holders who are individuals, estates or trusts are subject to a 3.8% tax on all or a portion of their “net investment income,” which generally will include interest and gain on a sale in respect of the Notes, subject to certain exceptions. Each U.S. holder is urged to consult its tax advisors regarding the applicability of the net investment income tax to its income and gains in respect of its investment in the Notes.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of principal and interest made by us on, or the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of, the Notes generally will be subject to information reporting unless the U.S. holder is an exempt recipient, such as a corporation, and, if required, demonstrates its status as an exempt recipient. In addition, such payments generally will be subject to U.S. federal backup withholding tax, currently at a rate of 28%, unless the U.S. holder supplies a taxpayer identification number, certified under penalties of perjury, as well as certain other information, or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a U.S. holder will be allowed as a credit against the U.S. holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle the U.S. holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Non-U.S. Holders

A “Non-U.S. holder” is a beneficial owner of Notes that is neither a partnership nor other pass-through entity or arrangement for U.S. federal income tax purposes (which, as indicated above, we do not address herein) or a U.S. holder.

Payments on the Notes

Subject to the discussions below concerning backup withholding and FATCA withholding, payments of interest on a Note to any Non-U.S. holder will generally not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax, provided that the interest is not effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business conducted by the Non-U.S. holder and: the holder is not (and, if so requested by the paying agent, certifies that it is not):

- an actual or constructive owner of 10% or more of the total voting power of all our voting stock;
- a controlled foreign corporation related (directly or indirectly) to us through stock ownership; or
- a bank receiving interest on an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement with us entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business; and

we, or our paying agent, receive:

- from the Non-U.S. holder, a properly completed IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or substitute Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E or the appropriate successor form), signed under penalties of perjury, which provides the Non-U.S. holder's name and address and certifies that the Non-U.S. holder of the Note is a Non-U.S. holder; or
- from a securities clearing organization, bank or other financial institution that holds the Notes in the ordinary course of its trade or business (a "financial institution") on behalf of the Non-U.S. holder, certification under penalties of perjury that such a Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or substitute Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E or the appropriate successor form) has been received by it, or by another such financial institution, from the Non-U.S. holder, and a copy of the Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or substitute Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E or the appropriate successor form) is furnished to the payor.

Special rules may apply to holders who hold Notes through "qualified intermediaries" within the meaning of U.S. federal income tax laws.

If interest on a Note is effectively connected with the conduct by a Non-U.S. holder of a trade or business in the United States and, if the Non-U.S. holder is entitled to the benefits under an applicable tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment or a fixed base in the United States, then such income generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis at the rates applicable to U.S. persons generally (and, if realized by corporate Non-U.S. holders, may also be subject to a branch profits tax at 30% or such lower rate as may be available pursuant to an applicable income tax treaty). If interest is subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis in accordance with the rules described in the preceding sentence, payments of such interest will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax so long as the holder provides us or the paying agent with a properly completed IRS Form W-8ECI.

A Non-U.S. holder that does not qualify for an exemption from withholding under the preceding paragraphs generally will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at the rate of 30% (or lower, including a 0%, applicable treaty rate if the Non-U.S. holder qualifies for such applicable treaty benefit and certifies such qualification via a Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E) on payments of interest on the Notes. We will not be obligated to make any "gross up" or additional payments in respect of amounts withheld on the Notes if we determine that we must so withhold in respect of the amounts described above.

Non-U.S. holders may be required to periodically update their IRS forms.

Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors concerning certification requirements and about any applicable income tax treaties, which may provide for an exemption from or a lower rate of withholding tax, exemption from or reduction of branch profits tax, or other rules different from those described above.

Sale, Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Notes

Subject to the discussions of backup withholding and FATCA withholding below, any gain realized by a Non-U.S. holder on the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of a Note generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax, unless:

- such gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States and, if the Non-U.S. holder is entitled to the benefits under an applicable tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment or a fixed base in the United States; or
- the Non-U.S. holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the disposition and certain other conditions are satisfied.

If the first bullet point applies, the Non-U.S. holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to such gain in the same manner as U.S. holders, as described above, unless an applicable income tax treaty provides otherwise. In addition, if such Non-U.S. holder is a corporation, such Non-U.S. holder may also be subject to the branch profits tax described above. If the second bullet point applies, the Non-U.S. holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or at a reduced rate under an applicable income tax treaty) on the amount by which capital gains from U.S. sources (including gains from the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of the Notes) exceed capital losses allocable to U.S. sources.

Gain realized on a disposition of a Note will not include amounts that represent accrued but unpaid interest, which will be treated as described under “— Payments on the Notes.”

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of interest to a Non-U.S. holder generally will be reported to the IRS and to the Non-U.S. holder. Copies of applicable IRS information returns may be made available under the provisions of a specific tax treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. holder resides. Non-U.S. holders are generally exempt from backup withholding, currently at a rate of 28%, and additional information reporting on payments of principal, premium (if any), or interest on a Note and the payment of proceeds from the sale of a Note, provided that the Non-U.S. holder (a) certifies its nonresident status on the appropriate IRS form (or a suitable substitute form) and certain other conditions are met or (b) otherwise establishes an exemption. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any backup withholding generally will be allowed as a credit or refund against the Non-U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

FATCA Withholding

Under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act provisions of the Code and related U.S. Treasury guidance (“FATCA”), a U.S. federal withholding tax of 30% will be imposed in certain circumstances on payments of (i) interest on the Notes and (ii) the gross proceeds (including the return of principal) from the disposition, including a redemption or retirement, of the Notes occurring on or after January 1, 2019. In the case of payments made to a “foreign financial institution” (such as a bank, a broker, an investment fund or, in certain cases, a holding company), as a beneficial owner or as an intermediary, this tax generally will be imposed, subject to certain exceptions, unless such institution (i) has agreed to (and does) comply with the requirements of an agreement with the United States (an “FFI Agreement”) or (ii) is required by (and does comply with) applicable foreign law enacted in connection with an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and a foreign jurisdiction (an “IGA”) to, among other things, collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities or other relevant tax authorities certain information regarding U.S. account holders of such institution and, in either case, such institution provides the withholding agent with a certification as to its FATCA status. In the case of payments made to a foreign entity that is not a financial institution (as a beneficial owner), the tax generally will be imposed, subject to certain exceptions, unless such entity provides the withholding agent with a certification as to its FATCA status and, in certain cases, identifies any “substantial” U.S. owner (generally, any specified U.S. person that directly or indirectly owns more than a specified percentage of such entity). If a Note is held through

a foreign financial institution that has agreed to comply with the requirements of an FFI Agreement or is subject to similar requirements under applicable foreign law enacted in connection with an IGA, such foreign financial institution (or, in certain cases, a person paying amounts to such foreign financial institution) generally will be required, subject to certain exceptions, to withhold tax on payments made to (i) a person (including an individual) that fails to provide any required information or documentation or (ii) a foreign financial institution that has not agreed to comply with the requirements of an FFI Agreement and is not subject to similar requirements under applicable foreign law enacted in connection with an IGA. We will not be obligated to make any “gross up” or additional payments in respect of amounts withheld on the Notes if we determine that we must so withhold in order to comply with FATCA in respect of the amounts described above. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of FATCA to the purchase, ownership and disposition of Notes in their particular circumstances.

UNDERWRITING

Subject to the terms and conditions contained in an underwriting agreement, dated the date of this prospectus supplement between us and the underwriters named below, for whom BNP Paribas Securities Corp. and SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. are acting as representatives, we have agreed to sell to each underwriter, and each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase from us, the principal amount of Notes that appears opposite its name in the table below:

<u>Underwriter</u>	<u>Principal Amount of Notes</u>
BNP Paribas Securities Corp.	\$105,000,000
SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.	105,000,000
BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC	24,000,000
Mizuho Securities USA LLC	24,000,000
U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.	24,000,000
MFR Securities, Inc.	9,000,000
Samuel A. Ramirez & Company, Inc.	9,000,000
Total	<u>\$300,000,000</u>

The underwriters are offering the Notes subject to their acceptance of the Notes from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the Notes offered hereby are subject to certain conditions. The underwriting agreement provides that the underwriters are obligated to purchase all of the Notes, if any are purchased.

The Notes sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the initial price to the public set forth on the cover page of this prospectus supplement and may be offered to certain dealers at this price less a concession not in excess of 0.500% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes. The underwriters may allow, and those dealers may reallow, a discount not in excess of 0.250% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to certain other dealers. If the Notes are not sold at the initial price to the public, the underwriters may change the price to the public and the other selling terms. The underwriters may offer and sell Notes through certain of their affiliates.

The following table shows the underwriting discount that we will pay to the underwriters in connection with the offering of the Notes:

	<u>Paid by Us</u>
Per Note	0.875%
Total	\$2,625,000

Expenses associated with this offering to be paid by us, other than the underwriting discount, are estimated to be approximately \$400,000.

We have also agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or to contribute to payments which the underwriters may be required to make in respect of any such liabilities.

The Notes are a new issue of securities with no established trading market. We do not intend to list the Notes on any securities exchange or seek their quotation on any automated dealer quotation system. The underwriters have advised us that they intend to make a market in the Notes, but they are not obligated to do so. At their sole discretion, the underwriters may discontinue any market making in the Notes at any time without notice. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that a liquid trading market will develop for the Notes, that you will be able to sell your Notes at a particular time or that the price you receive when you sell will be favorable.

In connection with the offering of the Notes, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the prices of the Notes. Specifically, the underwriters may over allot in connection

with the offering of the Notes, creating syndicate short positions. In addition, the underwriters may bid for and purchase Notes in the open market to cover syndicate short positions or to stabilize the price of the Notes. Finally, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed for distributing the Notes in this offering if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed Notes in syndicate covering transactions, stabilization transactions or otherwise. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Notes above independent market levels. The underwriters are not required to engage in any of these activities, and may end any of them at any time without notice.

Other Relationships

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, corporate trust, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities.

The underwriters and their affiliates have provided and in the future may continue to provide investment banking, commercial banking and other financial services, including the provision of credit facilities, to us and our affiliates in the ordinary course of business for which they have received and will receive customary compensation. Affiliates of certain of the underwriters are lenders under revolving credit agreements entered into separately with Great Plains Energy, KCP&L and GMO. In connection with these arrangements, affiliates of certain of the underwriters act as lenders. In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and securities activities may involve our securities and/or instruments. If any of the underwriters or their affiliates has a lending relationship with us, certain of these underwriters or their affiliates routinely hedge, and certain other of these underwriters or their affiliates may hedge, their credit exposure to us consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such underwriters and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in our securities, including potentially the Notes offered hereby. Any such credit default swaps or short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the Notes offered hereby. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

T+2 Settlement Cycle

We expect that delivery of the Notes will be made against payment therefor on the second business day after the date hereof (such settlement being referred to as “T+2”). Pursuant to Rule 15c6-1 under the Exchange Act, trades in the secondary market generally are required to settle in three business days unless the parties to any such trade expressly agree otherwise. Accordingly, purchasers will be expected to pay for their Notes within two business days of the date hereof.

Selling Restrictions

Notice to Prospective Investors in Canada

The Notes may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the Notes must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus (including any amendment

thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (each, a "Relevant Member State"), no offer of Notes to the public may be made in that Relevant Member State other than:

- A. to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
 - B. to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives; or
 - C. in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,
- provided*, that no such offer of Notes shall require the Company or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

Each person in a Relevant Member State who initially acquires any Notes or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that (A) it is a "qualified investor" within the meaning of the law in that Relevant Member State implementing Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive, and (B) in the case of any Notes acquired by it as a financial intermediary, as that term is used in Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, the Notes acquired by it in this offering have not been acquired on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in any Relevant Member State other than "qualified investors" as defined in the Prospectus Directive, or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been given to the offer or resale. In the case of any Notes being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the Notes acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer of any Notes to the public other than their offer or resale in a Relevant Member State to qualified investors as so defined or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

The Company, the representatives and their affiliates will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representation, acknowledgement and agreement.

This prospectus supplement has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Notes in any Relevant Member State will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Notes. Accordingly, any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated in this prospectus supplement may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Company or any of the underwriters to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive in relation to such offer. Neither the Company nor the underwriters have authorized, nor do they authorize, the making of any offer of Notes in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Company or the underwriters to publish a prospectus for such offer.

For the purpose of the above provisions, the expression an "offer of Notes to the public" in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in the Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in the Relevant Member State and the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended) and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Kingdom

In addition, in the United Kingdom, this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer subsequently made may only be directed at, persons who are “qualified investors” (as defined in the Prospectus Directive) (i) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19 (5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended (the “Order”) and/or (ii) who are high net worth companies (or persons to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated) falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as “relevant persons”). This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus must not be acted on or relied on in the United Kingdom by persons who are not relevant persons. In the United Kingdom, any investment or investment activity to which this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus relate is only available to, and will be engaged in with, relevant persons.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters in connection with the offering of the Notes will be passed upon for us by Heather A. Humphrey, our General Counsel and Senior Vice President — Corporate Services, and Hunton & Williams LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the underwriters by Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP, New York, New York. From time to time, Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP acts as counsel for us and our affiliates for various matters.

At June 1, 2017, Ms. Humphrey owned beneficially a number of shares of Great Plains Energy’s common stock, including restricted stock, and performance shares which may be paid in shares of Great Plains Energy common stock at a later date based on Great Plains Energy’s performance, which represented less than 0.1% of the total outstanding common stock of Great Plains Energy.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements, and the related financial statement schedule, incorporated in this prospectus supplement by reference from the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Kansas City Power & Light Company and subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the effectiveness of Kansas City Power & Light Company and subsidiaries’ internal control over financial reporting have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

PROSPECTUS

KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Notes General Mortgage Bonds

These securities are not obligations of, nor guaranteed by, Great Plains Energy Incorporated, our corporate parent.

Kansas City Power & Light Company (“KCP&L”) may offer and sell, from time to time, notes and general mortgage bonds in one or more offerings. We may offer the securities simultaneously or at different times, in one or more separate series, in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at or prior to the time or times of sale.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of these securities. We will provide specific information about the offering and the terms of these securities in one or more supplements to this prospectus. The supplements may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. This prospectus may not be used to offer and sell our securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement. You should read this prospectus and the related prospectus supplements before you invest in these securities.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105 and our telephone number is (816) 556-2200.

Investing in these securities involves risks. You should carefully consider the information referred to under the heading “Risk Factors” beginning on page 5 of this prospectus.

We may offer and sell these securities through one or more underwriters, dealers or agents or directly to purchasers, on a continuous or delayed basis. We will set forth in the related prospectus supplement the specific terms of the plan of distribution, including the name of the underwriters, dealers or agents, the discount or commission received by them from us as compensation, our other expenses for the offering and sale of these securities and the net proceeds we receive from the sale. See “Plan of Distribution.”

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is September 27, 2016.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS	1
CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION	2
KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY	4
RISK FACTORS	5
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	6
USE OF PROCEEDS	7
DESCRIPTION OF NOTES	8
DESCRIPTION OF GENERAL MORTGAGE BONDS	16
BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM	20
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	23
LEGAL MATTERS	24
EXPERTS	24
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	25

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement we have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, utilizing a “shelf” registration process. By using this process, we may, from time to time, sell any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings.

This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities we may offer. Each time we sell securities, we will provide you with a supplement to this prospectus that will describe the specific terms of that offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change the information contained in this prospectus, including information about us. If there is any inconsistency between the information in this prospectus and the prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the prospectus supplement. The registration statement we filed with the SEC includes exhibits that provide more detail on descriptions of the matters discussed in this prospectus. Therefore, for a complete understanding of our securities being offered, we urge you to read carefully the registration statement (including the exhibits thereto), this prospectus and any prospectus supplement accompanying this prospectus, together with the information incorporated herein by reference under “Where You Can Find More Information”, before deciding whether to invest in any of our securities being offered.

You should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus and in any prospectus supplement, or in any free writing prospectus. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide you with different information and neither we nor the underwriters of any offering of securities will authorize anyone else to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement and the documents incorporated by reference is accurate only as of their respective dates. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed materially since those dates.

As described in more detail below under “Where You Can Find More Information,” we and Great Plains Energy Incorporated (“Great Plains Energy”), our parent company, separately file combined annual, quarterly and current reports. However, only the information related to KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries is incorporated by reference in this prospectus. You should not rely on any information relating solely to Great Plains Energy or its subsidiaries (other than the information provided separately by KCP&L or the subsidiaries of KCP&L) in determining whether to invest in any securities offered hereby. The securities are not guaranteed by Great Plains Energy or any of its or our subsidiaries. None of those entities has any obligation to make any capital contribution or to advance funds to us for the purpose of paying the principal of, or premium, if any, and interest on the securities or any other amount that may be required to be paid under any indenture, preventing or curing an event of default under the terms of any indenture, complying with any other obligation under any indenture or the securities or otherwise.

Unless the context otherwise requires or as otherwise indicated, when we refer to “Kansas City Power & Light,” “KCP&L,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” or “our” in this prospectus or when we otherwise refer to ourselves in this prospectus, we mean Kansas City Power & Light Company and, except as expressly stated or if the context requires otherwise, not any of its subsidiaries.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This prospectus and the documents incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference as described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information” contain forward-looking statements that are not based on historical facts. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by use of the words “may,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential,” or “continue.” Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding the outcome of regulatory proceedings, cost estimates of capital projects and other matters affecting future operations. These forward-looking statements are based on assumptions, expectations, and assessments made by our management in light of their experience and their perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors they believe to be appropriate. Any forward-looking statements are not guarantees of our future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties, including those described or referred to under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus, in any prospectus supplement, and in our other SEC filings. These risks and uncertainties could cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated or implied by forward-looking statements. Consequently, you should recognize these statements for what they are and we caution you not to rely upon them as facts. We claim the protection of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 for all forward-looking statements. We disclaim any duty to update the forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus. Some of the factors that may cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated by these forward-looking statements include the following:

- future economic conditions in regional, national and international markets and their effects on sales, prices and costs;
- prices and availability of electricity in regional and national wholesale markets;
- market perception of the energy industry and the Company and Great Plains Energy;
- changes in business strategy, operations or development plans;
- the outcome of contract negotiations for goods and services;
- effects of current or proposed state and federal legislative and regulatory actions or developments, including, but not limited to, deregulation, re-regulation and restructuring of the electric utility industry;
- decisions of regulators regarding rates the Company can charge for electricity;
- adverse changes in applicable laws, regulations, rules, principles or practices governing tax, accounting and environmental matters including, but not limited to, air and water quality;
- financial market conditions and performance including, but not limited to, changes in interest rates and credit spreads and in availability and cost of capital and the effects on nuclear decommissioning trust and pension plan assets and costs;
- impairments of long-lived assets or goodwill;
- credit ratings;
- inflation rates;
- effectiveness of risk management policies and procedures and the ability of counterparties to satisfy their contractual commitments;
- impact of terrorist acts, including, but not limited to, cyber terrorism;
- ability to carry out marketing and sales plans;
- weather conditions including, but not limited to, weather-related damage and their effects on sales, prices and costs;
- cost, availability, quality and deliverability of fuel;

- the inherent uncertainties in estimating the effects of weather, economic conditions and other factors on customer consumption and financial results;
- ability to achieve generation goals and the occurrence and duration of planned and unplanned generation outages;
- delays in the anticipated in-service dates and cost increases of generation, transmission, distribution or other projects;
- the inherent risks associated with the ownership and operation of a nuclear facility including, but not limited to, environmental, health, safety, regulatory and financial risks;
- workforce risks including, but not limited to, increased costs of retirement, health care and other benefits; and
- other risks and uncertainties.

This list of factors is not all-inclusive because it is not possible to predict all factors. You should also carefully consider the information contained under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus, any prospectus supplement and in our other SEC filings.

KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

Kansas City Power & Light Company (“KCP&L”) is an integrated, regulated electric utility, headquartered in Kansas City, Missouri, that engages in the generation, transmission, distribution and sale of electricity. As of December 31, 2014, we served approximately 520,700 customers located in western Missouri and eastern Kansas. Our customers included approximately 459,000 residences, 59,600 commercial firms, and 2,100 industrials, municipalities and other electric utilities as of December 31, 2014. Our retail revenues averaged approximately 87% of our total operating revenues over the last three years. Wholesale firm power, bulk power sales and miscellaneous electric revenues accounted for the remainder of our revenues. We are significantly impacted by seasonality with approximately one-third of our retail revenues recorded in the third quarter.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves risks. Our business is influenced by many factors that are difficult to predict, involve uncertainties that may materially affect actual results and are often beyond our control. You should carefully consider the information under the heading “Risk Factors” in:

- any prospectus supplement relating to any securities we are offering;
- our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, which is incorporated by reference into this prospectus; and
- documents we file with the SEC after the date of this prospectus and which are deemed incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table shows our ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the periods indicated:

Fiscal Years Ended December 31,				
2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
2.69	2.76	2.58	2.52	2.86

For purposes of computing the ratios of earnings to fixed charges: (i) earnings consist of income before deducting net provisions for income taxes and fixed charges; and (ii) fixed charges consist of interest on debt, amortization of debt discount, premium and expense, and the estimated interest component of lease payments and rentals.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless we inform you otherwise in a supplement to this prospectus, we anticipate using any net proceeds received by us from the issuance of any of the offered securities for general corporate purposes, including, among others:

- repayment of debt;
- repurchase, retirement or refinancing of other securities;
- funding of construction expenditures; and
- acquisitions.

Pending such uses, we may also invest the proceeds in certificates of deposit, United States government securities or certain other short-term interest-bearing securities. If we decide to use the net proceeds from a particular offering of securities for a specific purpose, we will describe that in the related prospectus supplement.

DESCRIPTION OF NOTES

General

The notes will represent unsecured obligations of the Company. We will issue each series of notes under the Indenture, dated as of May 1, 2007, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. We refer to this Indenture in this prospectus as the “Indenture” and to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as the “trustee.” If at any time there is more than one trustee under the Indenture, the term “trustee” as used in this section with respect to the notes of any series means the trustee with respect to the notes of that series.

We have summarized selected provisions of the Indenture below. However, the following statements are summaries only, do not purport to be complete and are subject to, and qualified in their entirety by, all of the provisions of the Indenture, which is incorporated by reference herein. Certain of the terms used below are used herein with the meanings ascribed to such terms by the Indenture. You should carefully read the summary below and the provisions of the Indenture that may be important to you before investing. The Indenture, and not the description contained herein, defines the rights of the holders of the notes. Copies of the Indenture will be available at the offices of the trustee at 2 North LaSalle Street, Suite 1020, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

The following sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the notes. The particular terms of the series of notes offered by any prospectus supplement will be described in that prospectus supplement. The Indenture provides that the notes may be issued in one or more series, may be issued at various times, may have differing maturity dates, may bear interest at differing rates and may have other differing terms and conditions, as described below. We need not issue all notes of one series at the same time and, unless otherwise provided, we may reopen a series, without the consent of the holder of the notes of that series for issuances of additional notes. One or more series of the notes may be issued with the same or various maturities at par, above par or at a discount. Notes bearing no interest or interest at a rate which, at the time of issuance, is below the market rate (“Original Issue Discount Securities”) will be sold at a discount (which may be substantial) below their stated principal amount. Federal income tax consequences and other special considerations applicable to any such Original Issue Discount Securities will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to those securities. Unless otherwise described in the applicable prospectus supplement, the Indenture does not limit the aggregate amount of debt, including secured debt, that we or our subsidiaries may incur. There is no limitation of the amount of debt we may issue under the Indenture. The Indenture also permits us to merge or consolidate or to transfer or lease our assets, subject to certain conditions (see “—Consolidation, Merger and Sale or Disposition of Assets” below).

Ranking

Each series of notes will be our direct unsecured general obligations and will rank equally with all of our other unsecured and unsubordinated debt. As of December 31, 2014, our aggregate outstanding debt that would have ranked equally with the notes was approximately \$2,078.2 million.

Unless otherwise provided in a prospectus supplement, the notes will effectively rank junior to our mortgage bonds which were issued under our Mortgage Indenture. The Mortgage Indenture constitutes a mortgage lien upon substantially all of our fixed property and franchises, except property that has been, or may in the future be, released from the lien of the Mortgage Indenture. At December 31, 2014, there was approximately \$596.4 million aggregate principal amount of mortgage bonds outstanding. We have agreed with the issuer of certain bond insurance policies to not issue additional mortgage bonds without the insurer’s consent if, after giving effect to such additional mortgage bonds, the proportion of secured debt to total indebtedness exceeded 75%. Additionally, if the long term rating for such mortgage bonds by Standard & Poor’s or Moody’s Investors Service would be at or below A- or A3, respectively, such agreements would prohibit us from issuing additional mortgage bonds if, after giving effect to such additional mortgage bonds, the proportion of secured debt to total indebtedness exceeded 50%. At December 31, 2014, the proportion of secured debt to total indebtedness was approximately 22%.

Provisions of a Particular Series

The prospectus supplement applicable to each issuance of notes will specify, among other things:

- the title and any limitation on aggregate principal amount of the notes;
- the original issue date of the notes;
- the date or dates on which the principal of any of the notes is payable;
- the fixed or variable interest rate or rates, or method of calculation of such rate or rates, for the notes, and the date from which interest will accrue;
- the terms, if any, regarding the optional or mandatory redemption of any notes, including the redemption date or dates, if any, and the price or prices applicable to such redemption;
- whether the notes are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one of more global securities and, if so, the identity of the depository for such global security or global securities;
- the denominations in which such notes will be issuable;
- the maximum annual interest rate, if any, of the notes;
- the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any notes may be repaid, in whole or in part, at the option of the holder thereof;
- the place or places where the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the notes shall be payable;
- any addition, deletion or modification to the events of default applicable to that series of notes and the covenants for the benefit of the holders of that series;
- our obligation, if any, to redeem, purchase, or repay the notes, including, but not limited to, pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provision or at the option of a holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and the terms and conditions upon which the notes shall be redeemed, purchased, or repaid pursuant to such obligation;
- any remarketing features of the notes;
- any collateral, security, assurance, or guarantee for the note;
- if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of the notes payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity of the notes;
- the securities exchange(s), if any, on which the notes will be listed;
- any interest deferral or extension provisions;
- the terms of any warrants we may issue to purchase notes;
- the right, if any, for us to extend the interest payment periods of the notes, including the maximum duration of any extension and additional interest payable upon exercise of such right; and
- any other terms of the notes not inconsistent with the provisions of the Indenture.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, each series of notes will initially be issued in the form of one or more global securities, in registered form, without coupons, as described under “Book-Entry System.” The global securities will be registered in the name of a depository, or its nominee, and deposited with, or on behalf of, the depository. Except in the circumstances described under “Book-Entry System,” owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to have notes registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of any notes and will not be considered the registered holders thereof under the Indenture.

Notes of any series will be exchangeable for other notes of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor. Subject to the terms of the Indenture and the limitations applicable to global securities, notes may be presented for exchange or registration of transfer—duly endorsed or accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer—at the office of any transfer agent we may designate for such purpose, without service charge but upon payment of any taxes and other governmental charges, and upon satisfaction of such other reasonable requirements as are described in the Indenture.

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the transfer agent will be the trustee under the Indenture. We may at any time designate additional transfer agents or rescind the designation of any transfer agent or approve a change in the office through which any transfer agent acts, except that we will be required to maintain a transfer agent in each place of payment for the notes of each series.

Payment and Paying Agents

Principal of and interest and premium, if any, on notes issued in the form of global securities will be paid in the manner described under “Book-Entry System” or as otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the principal of and any premium and interest on notes of a particular series in the form of certificated securities will be payable at the office of the trustee or at the authorized office of any paying agent or paying agents upon presentation and surrender of such notes. We may at any time designate additional paying agents or rescind the designation of any paying agent or approve a change in the office through which any paying agent acts, except that we will be required to maintain a paying agent in each place of payment for the notes of a particular series. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, interest on the notes of a particular series, other than interest at maturity, that are in the form of certificated securities will be paid by check payable in clearinghouse funds mailed to the person entitled thereto at such person’s address as it appears on the register for such notes maintained by the trustee.

All monies we pay to the trustee or a paying agent for the payment of the principal of, and premium or interest, if any, on, any note which remain unclaimed at the end of two years after such principal, premium or interest shall have become due and payable will be repaid to us, and the holder of such note thereafter may look only to us for payment thereof. However, any such payment shall be subject to escheat pursuant to state abandoned property laws.

Redemption

Any terms for the optional or mandatory redemption of the notes will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, notes will be redeemable by us only upon notice by mail not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, and, if less than all the notes of a series are to be redeemed, the particular notes to be redeemed will be selected by such method as shall be provided for any particular series, or in the absence of any such provision, by the trustee in such manner as it shall deem fair and appropriate.

Any notice of redemption at our option may state that such redemption will be conditional upon receipt by the trustee or the paying agent or agents, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such notes and that if such money has not been so received, such notice will be of no force and effect and we will not be required to redeem such notes.

Consolidation, Merger and Sale or Disposition of Assets

We may not, without the consent of the holders of any notes, consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of our properties as or substantially as an entirety to any person, unless:

- the successor or transferee corporation or the person which receives such properties pursuant to such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- the successor or transferee corporation or the person which receives such properties pursuant to such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition assumes by supplemental indenture, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium and interest, if any, on all the notes outstanding under the Indenture and the performance of every covenant of the Indenture to be performed or observed by us;
- we have delivered to the trustees for such notes an officer's certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that the transaction complies with the Indenture and the applicable conditions precedent; and
- immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Event of Default (see "—Events of Default") or event that, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing.

Upon any such consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of our properties as or substantially as an entirety, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which we are merged or the person to whom such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition is made, shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, us under the Indenture with the same effect as if such successor corporation or person had been named as us therein, and we will be released from all obligations under the Indenture.

Modification

Without the consent of any holder of notes, the trustee for such notes and we may enter into one or more supplemental indentures for any of the following purposes:

- to supply omissions, cure any ambiguity or inconsistency or correct defects, which actions, in each case, are not prejudicial to the interests of the holders of notes of any series in any material respect;
- to change or eliminate any provision of the Indenture, provided that any such change or elimination will become effective with respect to such series only when there is no note of such series outstanding created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is entitled to the benefit of such provision, or such change or elimination is applicable only to notes of such series issued after the effective date of such change or elimination;
- to establish the form or terms of notes of any series as permitted by the Indenture;
- to evidence the succession of another corporation to us, and the assumption of our covenants in the Indenture and the notes by any permitted successor;
- to grant to or confer upon the trustee for any notes, for the benefit of the holders of such notes, any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority;
- to permit the trustee for any notes to comply with any duties imposed upon it by law;
- to specify further the duties and responsibilities of, and to define further the relationship among, the trustee for any notes, any authenticating agent and any paying agent, and to evidence the succession of a successor trustee as permitted under the Indenture;

- to add to our covenants for the benefit of the holders of all or any series of outstanding notes, to add to the security of all notes, to surrender any right or power conferred upon us by the Indenture or to add any additional events of default with respect to all or any series of outstanding notes; and
- to make any other change that is not prejudicial to the holders of any notes.

Except as provided above, and except as otherwise provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, the consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the notes of all series then outstanding, considered as one class, is required for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner, or eliminating any of the provisions of, the Indenture pursuant to one or more supplemental indentures or of modifying or waiving in any manner the rights of the holders of the notes; provided, however, that if less than all of the series of notes outstanding are directly affected by a proposed supplemental indenture, then the consent only of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding applicable notes of all series so directly affected, considered as one class, will be required.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such amendment or modification may, without the consent of each holder of outstanding notes affected thereby:

- change the maturity date of the principal of any note;
- reduce the rate of interest or change the method of calculating such rate, or extend the time of payment of interest, on any note;
- reduce the principal amount of, or premium payable on, any note;
- change the coin or currency of any payment of principal of, or any premium or interest on, any note;
- change the date on which any note may be redeemed;
- adversely affect the rights of a holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of principal of or any premium or interest on any note; or
- modify the foregoing requirements or reduce the percentage of outstanding notes necessary to modify or amend the Indenture or to waive any past default.

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of the Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more series of notes, or which modifies the rights of the holders of notes of such series with respect to such covenant or provision, will be deemed not to affect the rights under the Indenture of the holders of the notes of any other series.

Events of Default

Unless specifically deleted in a supplemental indenture or Board of Directors resolution under which a series of notes is issued, or modified in any such supplemental indenture or resolution, each of the following will constitute an event of default under the Indenture with respect to notes of any series:

- failure to pay interest on the notes of such series within 30 days after the same becomes due and payable;
- failure to pay principal of or premium, if any, on any note of such series, as the case may be, within one day after the same becomes due and payable;
- failure to perform or breach of any of our other covenants or warranties in the Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty solely for the benefit of one or more series of notes other than such series) for 60 days after written notice to us by the trustee or to us and the trustee by the holders of at least 33% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding applicable notes of such series;
- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment or receivership; or
- any other event of default specified in the applicable prospectus supplement with respect to notes of a particular series.

Additional events of default with respect to a particular series of notes may be specified in a supplemental indenture or resolution of the Board of Directors establishing that series.

No event of default with respect to the notes of a particular series necessarily constitutes an event of default with respect to the notes of any other series issued under the Indenture.

If an event of default with respect to any series of notes occurs and is continuing, then either the trustee for such series or the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of such series, by notice in writing, may declare the principal amount of and interest on all of the notes of such series to be due and payable immediately; provided, however, that if an event of default occurs and is continuing with respect to more than one series of notes under the Indenture, the trustee for such series or the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of all such series, considered as one class, may make such declaration of acceleration and not the holders of the notes of any one of such series.

At any time after an acceleration with respect to the notes of any series has been declared, but before a judgment or decree for the payment of the money due has been obtained, the event or events of default giving rise to such acceleration will be waived, and the acceleration will be rescinded and annulled, if:

- we pay or deposit with the trustee for such series a sum sufficient to pay all matured installments of interest on all notes of such series, the principal of and premium, if any, on the notes of such series which have become due otherwise than by acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates specified in such notes, interest upon overdue installments of interest at the rate or rates specified in such notes, to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, and all amounts due to the trustee for such series under the Indenture; and
- any other event or events of default with respect to the notes of such series, other than the nonpayment of the principal of and accrued interest on the notes of such series which has become due solely by such acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in the Indenture.

However, no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or impair any related right.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture relating to the duties of the trustee in case an event of default shall occur and be continuing, the trustee generally will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders unless such holders have offered to the trustee reasonable security or indemnity satisfactory to it. Subject to such provisions for the indemnification of the trustee and certain other limitations contained in the Indenture, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of any series will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee, or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the trustee, with respect to the notes of that series; provided, however, that if an event of default occurs and is continuing with respect to more than one series of notes, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of all those series, considered as one class, will have the right to make such direction, and not the holders of the notes of any one series. Any direction provided by the holders shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with the Indenture and will not involve the trustee in personal liability in circumstances where reasonable indemnity would not, in the trustee's sole discretion, be adequate and the trustee may take any other action it deems proper that is not inconsistent with such direction.

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of any series may waive any past default or event of default under the Indenture on behalf of all holders of notes of that series with respect to the notes of that series, except a default in the payment of principal of or any premium or interest on such notes. No holder of notes of any series may institute any proceeding with respect to the Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or a trustee, or for any other remedy, unless such holder has previously given to the trustee for such series written notice of a continuing event of default with respect to the notes of such series, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes of all series in respect of which an

event of default has occurred and is continuing, considered as one class, have made written request to the trustee for such series to institute such proceeding and have offered such reasonable indemnity as the trustee may require, and the trustee for such series has failed to institute such proceeding within 60 days after such notice, request and offer. Furthermore, no holder of notes of any series will be entitled to institute any such action if and to the extent that such action would disturb or prejudice the rights of other holders of those notes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, each holder of notes of any series has the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such notes when due and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights may not be impaired without the consent of that holder of notes.

The trustee, within 90 days after it receives notice of the occurrence of a default with respect to the notes of any series, is required to give the holders of the notes of that series notice of such default, unless cured or waived, but, except in the case of default in the payment of principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the notes of that series, the trustee may withhold such notice if it determines in good faith that it is in the interest of such holders to do so. We will be required to deliver to the trustees for the notes each year a certificate as to whether or not, to the knowledge of the officers signing such certificate, we are in compliance with all conditions and covenants under the Indenture, determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under the Indenture.

Defeasance

Unless the applicable prospectus supplement states otherwise, we may elect either:

- (1) to defease and be discharged from any and all obligations in respect of the notes of any series then outstanding under the Indenture (except for certain obligations to register the transfer or exchange of the notes of such series, replace stolen, lost or mutilated notes, maintain paying agencies and hold monies for payment in trust); or
- (2) to be released from the obligations of the Indenture with respect to the notes of any series under any covenants applicable to the notes of such series which are subject to covenant defeasance as described in the Indenture, supplemental indenture or other instrument establishing such series.

In the case of either (1) or (2), the following conditions, among others, must be met:

- we will be required to deposit, in trust, with the trustee money or U.S. government obligations, which through the payment of interest on those obligations and principal of those obligations in accordance with their terms will provide money, in an amount sufficient (in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants, certified to the trustee in writing), without reinvestment, to pay all the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the notes of such series on the dates payments are due (which may include one or more redemption dates designated by us),
- no event of default or event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an event of default under the Indenture must have occurred and be continuing on the date of the deposit, and 91 days must have passed after the deposit has been made and, during that period, certain events of default must not have occurred and be continuing as of the end of that period,
- the deposit must not cause the trustee to have any conflicting interest with respect to our other securities,
- we must have delivered an opinion of counsel to the effect that the holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes (and, in the case of paragraph (1) above, such opinion of counsel must be based on a ruling of the Internal Revenue Service or other change in applicable federal income tax law) as a result of the deposit or defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax in the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as if the deposit and defeasance had not occurred, and
- we must have delivered an officer's certificate and an opinion of counsel to the trustee as provided in the Indenture.

We may exercise our defeasance option under paragraph (1) with respect to notes of any series notwithstanding our prior exercise of our covenant defeasance option under paragraph (2). If we exercise our defeasance option under paragraph (1) for notes of any series, payment of the notes of such series may not be accelerated because of a subsequent event of default. If we exercise our covenant defeasance option for notes of any series, payment of the notes of such series may not be accelerated by reference to a subsequent breach of any of the covenants noted under paragraph (2) above. In the event we fail to comply with our remaining obligations with respect to the notes of any series under the Indenture after exercising our covenant defeasance option and the notes of such series are declared due and payable because of the subsequent occurrence of any event of default, the amount of money and U.S. government obligations on deposit with the trustee may be insufficient to pay amounts due on the notes of such series at the time of the acceleration resulting from that event of default. However, we will remain liable for those payments.

Resignation or Removal of Trustee

The trustee may resign at any time upon written notice to us specifying the day upon which the resignation is to take effect and such resignation will take effect immediately upon the later of the appointment of a successor trustee and such specified day. The trustee may be removed at any time with respect to notes of any series by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing filed with the trustee and signed by the holders, or their attorneys-in-fact, of a majority in aggregate principal amount of that series of notes then outstanding. In addition, so long as no event of default or event which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both, would become an event of default has occurred and is continuing, we may remove the trustee upon notice to the holder of each note outstanding and the trustee, and appoint a successor trustee.

Concerning the Trustee

As of December 31, 2014, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., which is the trustee under the Indenture, and its affiliates were the trustees for \$1,916.3 million of our secured and unsecured debt (including Environmental Improvement Revenue debt and Environmental Improvement Revenue Refunding debt issued by certain governmental entities) and \$737.5 million of the unsecured debt of Great Plains Energy Incorporated under several separate indentures. In addition, an affiliate of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. is one of the lenders under separate credit agreements with us, our parent and an affiliate and is the trustee under our nuclear decommissioning fund trust. Affiliates of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. also perform other services for, and transact other banking business with, our affiliates and us in the normal course and may do so in the future. The Indenture provides that our obligations to compensate the trustee and reimburse the trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances will be secured by a lien prior to that of the notes upon the property and funds held or collected by the trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the benefit of the holders of particular notes.

Governing Law

The Indenture is, and the related notes will be, governed by New York law.

DESCRIPTION OF GENERAL MORTGAGE BONDS

We will issue each series of general mortgage bonds under the General Mortgage Indenture and Deed of Trust, dated as of December 1, 1986, as supplemented from time to time, executed by the Company to UMB Bank, N.A. (formerly United Missouri Bank of Kansas City, N.A.), as trustee. We refer in this prospectus to the general mortgage bonds as the “mortgage bonds,” to the mortgage as the “Mortgage Indenture” and to UMB Bank, N.A. as the “Mortgage Trustee.”

We have summarized selected provisions of the Mortgage Indenture below. However, the following statements are an outline only, do not purport to be complete, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the Mortgage Indenture, which is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. Certain of the terms used below are used in this prospectus with the meanings ascribed to such terms by the Mortgage Indenture.

The following sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the mortgage bonds. The particular terms of the series of mortgage bonds offered by any prospectus supplement will be described in that prospectus supplement. Any terms of the mortgage bonds that are not summarized herein will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Security and Priority

The Company’s principal plants and properties, insofar as they constitute real estate, are owned; certain other facilities of the Company are located on premises held by the Company under leases, permits or easements; and the Company’s electric transmission and distribution lines and systems (which constitute a substantial portion of the Company’s investment in physical property) are for the most part located over or under highways, streets, other public places or property owned by others for which permits, grants, easements, licenses or franchises (deemed satisfactory but without examination of underlying land titles) have been obtained.

The Mortgage Indenture constitutes a mortgage lien upon substantially all of the fixed property and franchises of the Company (except property that has been, or may in the future be, released from the lien of the Mortgage Indenture, as described below), consisting principally of electric generating plants, electric transmission and distribution lines and systems, and buildings, subject to encumbrances permitted under the Mortgage Indenture. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(ff).*) The Mortgage Indenture subjects to the lien thereof property, of the character initially mortgaged, which is acquired by the Company subsequent to December 1, 1986. Such after-acquired property may be subject to prior liens which secure debt outstanding at the time of such acquisition in an amount not in excess of 75% of the cost or fair value, whichever is less, of such after-acquired property at such time. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(ff)(xv).*)

The property excepted from the lien of the Mortgage Indenture consists principally of: cash and securities (unless deposited with the Mortgage Trustee); accounts receivable; contracts and operating agreements not pledged or required to be pledged with the Mortgage Trustee; equipment, spare parts, tools, materials, supplies and fuel held for sale or lease in the ordinary course of business or for use or consumption in, or the operation of, any properties of, or for the benefit of, the Company, or held in advance of use thereof for maintenance or fixed capital purposes; electricity, gas, steam, water, ice and other materials, products or services for sale, distribution or use; vehicles; leasehold interests and leasehold improvements; minerals and mineral rights; nuclear fuel, cores and materials; communications equipment, computers and office furniture; and other real and personal property which is not an integral part of the electric and any steam generating, transmission and distribution operations of the Company. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(s).*)

The mortgage bonds will rank equally and ratably (except as to sinking funds and other analogous funds established for the exclusive benefit of a particular series) with all mortgage bonds, regardless of series, from time to time issued and outstanding under the Mortgage Indenture.

The Mortgage Indenture provides that the Mortgage Trustee shall have a lien on the mortgaged property, prior to the mortgage bonds, for the payment of its reasonable compensation and expenses and for indemnity against certain liabilities. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 14.09.*)

Issuance of Additional Mortgage Bonds. The maximum principal amount of mortgage bonds which may be issued under the Mortgage Indenture is not limited. Mortgage bonds of any series may be issued from time to time in principal amounts:

- not exceeding 75% of the amount of unbonded “bondable property;”
- equal to the principal amount of mortgage bonds and “prior lien bonds” which have been retired or purchased or acquired by the Company since the date of the Mortgage Indenture or are then being retired or purchased or acquired by the Company, and which have not theretofore been bonded; or
- equal to the amount of cash deposited with the Mortgage Trustee for such purpose.

(*Mortgage Indenture Articles III, IV, V and VI.*)

“Bondable property” includes: the Company’s electric and any steam generating, transmission and distribution properties; construction work in progress; property in the process of purchase to which the Company has legal title; fractional and undivided interests of the Company in certain property owned jointly or in common with other persons; engineering, financial, economic, environmental, geological and legal or other surveys, data processing equipment and software associated with the acquisition or construction of property; paving, grading and other improvements to property owned by others but used by the Company; and certain property owned by the Company located on property owned by others, including governments. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(h).*)

“Prior lien bonds” means any indebtedness secured by liens either (i) existing both at and immediately prior to the acquisition of the property by the Company, or (ii) created as purchase money mortgages at the time the Company acquires the property, and in each case ranking prior to, or on a parity with, the lien of the Mortgage Indenture. (*Mortgage Indenture Sections 1.03(hh) and 1.03(ii).*)

The amount of bondable property is the lesser of its cost or fair value determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in effect at December 1, 1986 or, at the option of the Company, at the date of their determination, minus 133 1/3% of the principal amount of all prior lien bonds which are (a) outstanding and secured by a prior lien on bondable property owned by the Company at December 1, 1986, and (b) outstanding and secured by a prior lien, other than due solely to an after-acquired property clause, on bondable property at the date of its acquisition by the Company after such date. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(h).*) In determining generally accepted accounting principles, the Company may conform to accounting orders from any governmental regulatory commission. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 1.03(u).*)

Withdrawal of Certain Cash

Cash deposited with the Mortgage Trustee as a basis for the issue of additional mortgage bonds may be withdrawn by the Company in the amount of 75% of the lesser of the cost or fair value of unbonded bondable property that is bonded, after deducting 133 1/3% of the principal amount of all prior lien bonds which are (a) outstanding and secured by a prior lien on such bondable property owned by the Company at December 1, 1986, and (b) outstanding and secured by a prior lien, other than due solely to an after-acquired property clause, on bondable property at the date of its acquisition by the Company after such date.

Any other cash deposited with the Mortgage Trustee may be withdrawn by the Company in the amount of:

- 100% of the lesser of the cost or fair value of unbonded bondable property that is bonded, after deducting 133 1/3% of the principal amount of all prior lien bonds which are (a) outstanding and secured by a prior lien on such bondable property owned by the Company at December 1, 1986, and (b) outstanding and secured by a prior lien, other than due solely to an after-acquired property clause, on bondable property at the date of its acquisition by the Company after such date; or

- the principal amount of mortgage bonds and prior lien bonds which have been retired or purchased or acquired by the Company since the date of the Mortgage Indenture or are then being retired or purchased or acquired by the Company, and which have not theretofore been bonded.

(Mortgage Indenture Article XI.)

Release and Substitution of Property

Mortgaged property may be released from the lien of the Mortgage Indenture:

- if after such release the fair value of the remaining mortgaged property equals or exceeds a sum equal to 133 1/3% of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding mortgage bonds and prior lien bonds outstanding; or
- if, with some limitations, the fair value of the mortgaged property to be released is less than 1/2 of 1% of the aggregate principal amount of mortgage bonds and prior lien bonds outstanding, provided that the aggregate fair value of mortgaged property released in this manner in any period of 12 consecutive calendar months shall not exceed 1% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding mortgage bonds and prior lien bonds outstanding; or
- on the basis of (a) the deposit of cash, governmental obligations or purchase money obligations, (b) bondable property to be acquired by the Company with the proceeds of, or otherwise in connection with, such release, or (c) a waiver of the right to issue mortgage bonds on the basis of mortgage bonds or prior lien bonds which have been retired or purchased or acquired by the Company after December 1, 1986, and have not theretofore been bonded.

(Mortgage Indenture Article X.)

Events of Default

The Mortgage Indenture provides generally that a default occurs upon:

- failure for 90 days to pay interest when due on any mortgage bonds;
- failure to pay when due the principal of, and premium, if any, on any mortgage bonds issued under the Mortgage Indenture or the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on any outstanding prior lien bonds, beyond any specified grace period;
- failure to perform or observe for 90 days after notice of such failure any other of the covenants or conditions of the Company in the Mortgage Indenture, any applicable supplemental indenture, or any of the mortgage bonds issued under the Mortgage Indenture or any applicable supplemental indenture; and
- the occurrence of insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership or similar events.

In case of default, the Mortgage Trustee or the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding mortgage bonds may declare the principal of and interest on all mortgage bonds to be immediately due and payable, but the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding mortgage bonds may rescind such declaration if such default has been cured. *(Mortgage Indenture Sections 12.02 and 12.04.)*

The Company is required to file with the Mortgage Trustee such information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of the Mortgage Indenture as may be required by the rules and regulations of the SEC. *(Mortgage Indenture Section 17.02.)* The Company is not required to furnish any statement as to the absence of any default.

Modification of the Mortgage Indenture

In general, modifications or alterations of the Mortgage Indenture and any applicable supplemental indenture and of the rights or obligations of the Company and of the bondholders, as well as waivers of compliance with the Mortgage Indenture (including any applicable supplemental indenture) may be made, with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding mortgage bonds affected by the proposed action, if approved by the Company. Provisions relating to such modifications or alterations and waivers of compliance are subject to certain restrictions designed to safeguard the positions of the bondholders and the Mortgage Trustee with respect to certain matters of basic importance, including payment of principal of and interest and premium (if any) on mortgage bonds and creation of liens ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien of the Mortgage Indenture as to any mortgaged property. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 12.24 and Article XV.*)

Concerning the Mortgage Trustee

As of December 31, 2014, the Mortgage Trustee was the trustee for \$400.0 million of mortgage bonds issued under the Mortgage Indenture. In addition, the Company and its affiliates maintain general banking accounts with the Mortgage Trustee. The Mortgage Trustee is also one of the lenders under separate credit agreements with us, our parent and one of our affiliates.

The Mortgage Indenture provides that the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding mortgage bonds have the right to require the Mortgage Trustee to take certain action on behalf of the bondholders, but under certain circumstances the Mortgage Trustee may decline to follow such directions or to exercise certain of its powers. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 12.05.*) Prior to taking any such action the Mortgage Trustee is entitled to indemnity satisfactory to the Mortgage Trustee against costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred in the course of such action. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 12.16.*) This right does not, however, impair the absolute right of any holder of mortgage bonds to enforce payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, and interest on such mortgage bonds when due. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 12.23.*) The Company has the right to remove the Mortgage Trustee and appoint a successor Mortgage Trustee not more frequently than once in any ten-year period. (*Mortgage Indenture Section 14.18.*)

BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, each series of notes or general mortgage bonds will initially be issued in the form of one or more global securities, in registered form, without coupons. The global securities will be deposited with, or on behalf of, the depository, and registered in the name of the depository or a nominee of the depository. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, the depository for any global securities will be The Depository Trust Company, or DTC.

So long as the depository, or its nominee, is the registered owner of a global security, such depository or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the owner of such global security for all purposes under the applicable indenture, including for any notices and voting. Except in limited circumstances, the owners of beneficial interests in a global security will not be entitled to have securities registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of any such securities and will not be considered the registered holder thereof under the applicable indenture. Accordingly, each person holding a beneficial interest in a global security must rely on the procedures of the depository and, if such person is not a direct participant, on procedures of the direct participant through which such person holds its interest, to exercise any of the rights of a registered owner of such security.

Except as otherwise provided in any applicable prospectus supplement, global securities may be exchanged in whole for certificated securities only if the depository notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the global securities or the depository has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in either case, we thereupon fail to appoint a successor depository within 90 days. We may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository), subject to DTC's or such successor's procedures, as the case may be.

In any such case, we have agreed to notify the applicable trustee in writing that, upon surrender by the direct participants and indirect participants of their interest in such global securities, certificated securities representing the applicable securities will be issued to each person that such direct participants and indirect participants and the depository identify as being the beneficial owner of such securities.

The following is based solely on information furnished by DTC:

DTC will act as depository for the global securities. The global securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered global security certificate will be issued for each issue of the global securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any issue of a series of debt securities exceeds \$500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such series. DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for securities that its direct participants deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among direct participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between direct participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates.

Direct participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is

owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a direct participant, either directly or indirectly, which are referred to as indirect participants and, together with the direct participants, the participants. The DTC rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. The contents of such website do not constitute part of this prospectus.

Purchases of global securities under the DTC system must be made by or through direct participants, who will receive a credit for the global securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each global security, or beneficial owner, is in turn to be recorded on the direct and indirect participants' records. Beneficial owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial owners, however, are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the direct or indirect participant through which the beneficial owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the global securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of direct and indirect participants acting on behalf of beneficial owners. Beneficial owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the global securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the global securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all global securities deposited by direct participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of global securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual beneficial owners of the global securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the direct participants to whose accounts such global securities are credited, which may or may not be the beneficial owners. The direct and indirect participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to direct participants, by direct participants to indirect participants, and by direct participants and indirect participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial owners of global securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the global securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, beneficial owners of global securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the global securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to beneficial owners. In the alternative, beneficial owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

If the global securities are redeemable, redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the global securities are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each direct participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the global securities unless authorized by a direct participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an omnibus proxy to us as soon as possible after the record date. The omnibus proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those direct participants to whose accounts the global securities are credited on the record date, identified in a listing attached to the omnibus proxy.

Principal, distributions, interest and premium payments, if any, on the global securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit direct participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from us or the trustee for such securities, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and

customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name,” and will be the responsibility of such participant and not of DTC, the trustee for such securities, or us, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, distributions, interest and premium, if any, on any of the aforementioned securities represented by global securities to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the appropriate trustee and us. Disbursement of such payments to direct participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners shall be the responsibility of the participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the global securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to us or the applicable trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, securities certificates will be required to be printed and delivered to the holders of record. Additionally, we may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository) with respect to the global securities.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC’s book-entry system has been obtained from sources, including DTC, that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The underwriters, dealers or agents of any of the securities may be direct participants of DTC.

None of the trustees, us or any agent for payment on or registration of transfer or exchange of any global security will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial interests in such global security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We may sell the securities in one or more of the following ways from time to time: (i) to underwriters for resale to the public or to institutional investors; (ii) directly to institutional investors; or (iii) through dealers or agents to the public or to institutional investors. The prospectus supplement with respect to each series of securities will set forth the terms of the offering of such securities, including the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents, the purchase price of such securities, and the proceeds to us from such sale, any underwriting discounts or agency fees and other items constituting underwriters', dealers' or agents' compensation, any initial public offering price, any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers and any securities exchange on which such securities may be listed.

If underwriters participate in the sale, such securities will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account and may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. The securities may be offered to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by one or more managing underwriters or directly by one or more of those firms. The specific managing underwriter or underwriters, if any, will be named in the prospectus supplement relating to the particular securities together with the members of the underwriting syndicate, if any.

Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, the obligations of the underwriters to purchase any series of securities will be subject to certain conditions precedent and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of such securities being offered, if any are purchased.

We may sell the securities directly or through agents we designate from time to time. The applicable prospectus supplement will set forth the name of any agent involved in the offer or sale of the securities in respect of which such prospectus supplement is delivered and any commissions payable by us to such agent. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, any agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

Underwriters and agents may be entitled under agreements entered into with us to indemnification against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Underwriters and agents may engage in transactions with, or perform services for, us in the ordinary course of business.

Each series of securities will be a new issue of securities and will have no established trading market. Any underwriters to whom securities are sold for public offering and sale may make a market in such securities, but such underwriters will not be obligated to do so and may discontinue any market making at any time without notice. The securities may or may not be listed on a national securities exchange.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters with respect to the securities offered under this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Jaileah X. Huddleston, Assistant Secretary and Corporate Counsel—Securities and Finance and Hunton & Williams LLP. Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP will pass on certain matters for the underwriters, dealers, purchasers, or agents. At February 13, 2015, Ms. Huddleston owned beneficially a number of shares of common stock of Great Plains Energy Incorporated, including restricted stock, and performance shares which may be paid in shares of common stock at a later date based on Great Plains Energy Incorporated's performance, which represented less than 0.1% of the total outstanding common stock of Great Plains Energy Incorporated.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements, and the related financial statement schedule, incorporated in this prospectus by reference from Kansas City Power & Light Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, and the effectiveness of Kansas City Power & Light Company and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports which are incorporated herein by reference. Such financial statements and financial statement schedule have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system and these filings are publicly available through the SEC's website (<http://www.sec.gov>). You may read and copy such material at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" into this prospectus the information we file with them. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to the documents containing the information. The information we incorporate by reference is considered to be included in and an important part of this prospectus and should be read with the same care. Information that we file later with the SEC that is incorporated by reference into this prospectus will automatically update and supersede this information. We are incorporating by reference into this prospectus the following documents that we have filed with the SEC and any subsequent filings we make with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (excluding information deemed to be furnished and not filed with the SEC) until the offering of the securities described in this prospectus is completed:

- Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the SEC on February 25, 2015;
- Our Current Reports on Form 8-K dated January 2, 2015 and filed with the SEC on January 2, 2015; and February 10, 2015 and filed with the SEC on February 17, 2015.

We and our parent company, Great Plains Energy Incorporated, separately filed the combined Annual Report on Form 10-K and the Current Reports on Form 8-K listed above. However, the information contained in those combined reports relating solely to our parent and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries) was separately filed by Great Plains Energy Incorporated on its behalf, and the information contained in those combined reports relating solely to KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries was separately filed by us. We do not intend to incorporate by reference into this prospectus the information relating to Great Plains Energy Incorporated and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries), and we make no representation as to the information relating to Great Plains Energy Incorporated and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries) contained in such combined reports. The only information you should rely upon in determining whether to invest in the securities offered hereby is the information of KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries contained in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement, the information separately provided by KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries in the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein and any free writing prospectus used in connection with the offering of securities described in this prospectus.

Our website is www.kcpl.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated herein. We make available, free of charge, on or through our website, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. In addition, we make available on or through our website all other reports, notifications and certifications filed electronically with the SEC. You may obtain a free copy of our filings with the SEC by writing or telephoning us at the following address: Kansas City Power & Light Company, 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105 (Telephone No.: 816-556-2200), Attention: Corporate Secretary, or by contacting us on our website.

\$300,000,000



Kansas City Power & Light Company

4.20% Notes due 2047

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

June 13, 2017

Joint Book-Running Managers

BNP PARIBAS

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey

Senior Co-Managers

BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC

Mizuho Securities

US Bancorp

Co-Managers

MFR Securities, Inc.

Ramirez & Co., Inc.

KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

AND

THE BANK OF NEW YORK TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,

Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of May 1, 2007

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET SHOWING THE LOCATION IN THE INDENTURE OF THE PROVISIONS INSERTED CORRELATIVE TO SECTIONS 310 THROUGH 318(a), INCLUSIVE, OF THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939

<u>Section of Act</u>	<u>Indenture Section</u>
310(a)(1)	9.09
(a)(2)	9.09
(a)(3)	Not Applicable
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(a)(5)	9.09
(b)	9.08
(c)	Not Applicable
311(a)	9.14
(b)	9.14
(c)	Not Applicable
312(a)	7.01 and 7.02(a)
(b)	7.02(b)
(c)	7.02(c)
313(a)	7.04(a)
(b)	7.04(b)
(c)	7.04(d)
(d)	7.04(c)
314(a)	7.03 and 6.06
(b)	6.05
(c)(1)	1.03 and 15.05
(c)(2)	1.03 and 15.05
(c)(3)	Not Applicable
(d)	1.03 and 4.06
(e)	15.05(b)
(f)	Not Applicable
315(a)	9.01
(b)	8.08
(c)	9.01(a)
(d)	9.01(b)
(e)	8.09
316(a)	8.07 and 10.04
(b)	8.04(b) and 13.02
(c)	10.06
317(a)(1)	8.02(b)
(a)(2)	8.02(c)
(b)	5.02 and 6.04
318(a)	15.08

NOTE: This Cross Reference Sheet is not, for any purpose, deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS*

	<u>Page</u>
PARTIES	1
RECITALS	1
ARTICLE ONE	
DEFINITIONS	
SECTION 1.01	1
SECTION 1.02	1
SECTION 1.03	2
ARTICLE TWO	
FORM, ISSUE, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION, AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES	
SECTION 2.01	5
SECTION 2.02	5
SECTION 2.03	6
SECTION 2.04	6
SECTION 2.05	7
SECTION 2.06	10
SECTION 2.07	11
SECTION 2.08	11
SECTION 2.09	12
SECTION 2.10	12
SECTION 2.11	12
SECTION 2.12	12
SECTION 2.13	13
SECTION 2.14	15
SECTION 2.15	15
ARTICLE THREE	
REDEMPTION OF NOTES	
SECTION 3.01	15
SECTION 3.02	16
SECTION 3.03	16
ARTICLE FOUR	
SINKING FUNDS	
SECTION 4.01	17
SECTION 4.02	18
SECTION 4.03	18

* The Table of Contents is not part of the Indenture.

ARTICLE FIVE

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; UNCLAIMED MONEYS

SECTION 5.01	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	19
SECTION 5.02	Application of Trust Funds; Indemnification	19
SECTION 5.03	Legal Defeasance	20
SECTION 5.04	Covenant Defeasance	21
SECTION 5.05	Repayment to Company	22

ARTICLE SIX

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

SECTION 6.01	Payment of Principal and Interest	22
SECTION 6.02	Offices for Payments, Etc.	23
SECTION 6.03	Appointment to Fill a Vacancy in Office of Trustee	23
SECTION 6.04	Provision as to Paying Agent	23
SECTION 6.05	Corporate Existence	24
SECTION 6.06	Certificates and Notice to Trustee	24

ARTICLE SEVEN

NOTEHOLDER LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 7.01	Company to Furnish Noteholder Lists	24
SECTION 7.02	Preservation and Disclosure of Noteholder Lists	25
SECTION 7.03	Reports by the Company	26
SECTION 7.04	Reports by the Trustee	27

ARTICLE EIGHT

REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND NOTEHOLDERS ON EVENTS OF DEFAULT

SECTION 8.01	Events of Default	27
SECTION 8.02	Collection of Indebtedness by Trustee; Trustee May Prove Debt	29
SECTION 8.03	Application of Proceeds	31
SECTION 8.04	Limitations on Suits by Noteholders	31
SECTION 8.05	Suits for Enforcement	32
SECTION 8.06	Powers and Remedies Cumulative; Delay or Omission Not Waiver of Default	32
SECTION 8.07	Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority of Noteholders	33
SECTION 8.08	Notice of Default	33
SECTION 8.09	Undertaking to Pay Costs	34
SECTION 8.10	Restoration of Rights on Abandonment of Proceedings	34
SECTION 8.11	Waiver of Usury, Stay, or Extension Laws	34

ARTICLE NINE

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 9.01	Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee	34
SECTION 9.02	Reliance on Documents, Opinions, Etc.	35
SECTION 9.03	No Responsibility for Recitals, etc.	37
SECTION 9.04	Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent or Registrar May Own Notes	37
SECTION 9.05	Moneys to be Held in Trust	37
SECTION 9.06	Compensation and Expenses of Trustee	37
SECTION 9.07	Officers' Certificate as Evidence	37
SECTION 9.08	Conflicting Interest of Trustee	38
SECTION 9.09	Existence and Eligibility of Trustee	38
SECTION 9.10	Resignation or Removal of Trustee	38
SECTION 9.11	Appointment of Successor Trustee	39
SECTION 9.12	Acceptance by Successor Trustee	39
SECTION 9.13	Succession by Merger, Etc.	40
SECTION 9.14	Limitations on Rights of Trustee as a Creditor	40
SECTION 9.15	Authenticating Agent	40
SECTION 9.16	Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Company	41

ARTICLE TEN

CONCERNING THE NOTEHOLDERS

SECTION 10.01	Action Taken by Noteholders	41
SECTION 10.02	Proof of Execution by Noteholders	41
SECTION 10.03	Persons Deemed Absolute Owners	42
SECTION 10.04	Company-Owned Notes Disregarded	42
SECTION 10.05	Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound	42
SECTION 10.06	Record Date for Noteholder Acts	42

ARTICLE ELEVEN

NOTEHOLDERS' MEETING

SECTION 11.01	Purposes of Meeting	43
SECTION 11.02	Call of Meetings by Trustee	43
SECTION 11.03	Call of Meetings by Company or Noteholders	43
SECTION 11.04	Qualifications for Voting	44
SECTION 11.05	Regulations	44
SECTION 11.06	Voting	44
SECTION 11.07	Rights of Trustee or Noteholders Not Delayed	45

ARTICLE TWELVE

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE, TRANSFER OR CONVEYANCE

SECTION 12.01	Company May Consolidate, Etc. Only on Certain Terms	45
SECTION 12.02	Successor Corporation Substituted	45

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 13.01	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Noteholders	46
SECTION 13.02	Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Noteholders	47
SECTION 13.03	Compliance with Trust Indenture Act; Effect of Supplemental Indentures	48
SECTION 13.04	Notation on Notes	48
SECTION 13.05	Evidence of Compliance of Supplemental Indenture to be Furnished Trustee	48

ARTICLE FOURTEEN

IMMUNITY OF INCORPORATORS, STOCKHOLDERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

SECTION 14.01	Indenture and Notes Solely Corporate Obligations	48
SECTION 14.02	Limitation of Liability of Trustee	49

ARTICLE FIFTEEN

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01	Provisions Binding on Company's Successors	49
SECTION 15.02	Official Acts by Successor Corporation	49
SECTION 15.03	Notices	49
SECTION 15.04	Governing Law; Consent to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial	49
SECTION 15.05	Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent	50
SECTION 15.06	Business Days	51
SECTION 15.07	Trust Indenture Act to Control	51
SECTION 15.08	Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.	51
SECTION 15.09	Execution in Counterparts	51
SECTION 15.10	Manner of Mailing Notice to Noteholders	51
SECTION 15.11	Approval by Trustee of Counsel	52

TESTIMONIUM	53
SIGNATURES AND SEALS	53
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	53

THIS INDENTURE, dated as of May 1, 2007, between KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the "COMPANY"), and THE BANK OF NEW YORK TRUST COMPANY, N.A., a national banking association, as trustee (the "TRUSTEE").

WHEREAS, for its lawful corporate purposes, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (the "Notes"), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement according to its terms have been done and performed, and the execution of this Indenture and the issue hereunder of the Notes have in all respects been duly authorized;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, of the purchase and acceptance of the Notes by the holders thereof and of the sum of \$1 duly paid by the Trustee at the execution of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, the Company covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective holders from time to time of the Notes or any series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 GENERAL.

(a) The terms defined in this Article I (whether or not capitalized and except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto or Company Order (as hereinafter defined) shall have the respective meanings specified in this Article I.

(b) All accounting terms used herein and not expressly defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "generally accepted accounting principles" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States of America at the date of such computation; PROVIDED, that when two or more principles are so generally accepted, it shall mean that set of principles consistent with those in use by the Company.

Section 1.02 TRUST INDENTURE ACT.

(a) Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "TIA"), such provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture.

(b) Unless otherwise indicated, all terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the TIA, defined by the TIA by reference to another statute or defined by a rule of the

Commission under the TIA shall have the meanings assigned to them in the TIA or such statute or rule as in force on the date of execution of this Indenture.

(c) The Company and the Trustee agree to comply with the TIA notwithstanding any exemption that may be available thereunder.

Section 1.03 DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this Indenture, the following terms shall have the following meanings.

"AUTHENTICATING AGENT" shall mean any agent of the Trustee which shall be appointed and acting pursuant to Section 9.15 hereof.

"AUTHORIZED AGENT" shall mean any agent of the Company designated as such by an Officers' Certificate delivered to the Trustee.

"BOARD OF DIRECTORS" shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company or the Executive Committee of such Board or any other duly authorized committee of such Board.

"BOARD RESOLUTION" shall mean a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"BUSINESS DAY" shall mean any day other than a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized or required by law to close.

"COMMISSION" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, or if at any time hereafter the Commission is not existing or performing the duties now assigned to it under the TIA, then the body performing such duties.

"COMPANY" shall mean the corporation named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture, and its successors and assigns permitted hereunder.

"COMPANY ORDER" shall mean a written order or certificate signed in the name of the Company by one of the Chairman, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee. At the Company's option, a Company Order may take the form of a supplemental indenture to this Indenture.

"CORPORATE TRUST OFFICE OF THE TRUSTEE", or other similar term, shall mean the designated office of the Trustee, at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office is presently located at 2 North LaSalle Street, Suite 1020, Chicago, Illinois 60602, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration.

"DEBT" shall mean any outstanding funded obligations of the Company for money borrowed, whether or not evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other securities, reimbursement obligations under letters of credit, or guarantees of any such obligations issued by another Person.

"DEPOSITORY" shall mean, unless otherwise specified in a Company Order pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof, The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), or any successor thereto registered and qualified as a clearing agency under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or other applicable statute or regulation.

"EVENT OF DEFAULT" shall mean any event specified in Section 8.01 hereof, continued for the period of time, if any, and after the giving of the notice, if any, therein designated.

"GLOBAL NOTE" shall mean a Note that, pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof, is delivered to the Depositary or pursuant to the instructions of the Depositary and that shall be registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee.

"HOLDER", "HOLDER OF NOTES" or "NOTEHOLDER" shall mean any Person in whose name at the time a particular Note is registered on the books of the Trustee kept for that purpose in accordance with the terms hereof.

"INDENTURE" shall mean this instrument as originally executed or, if amended or supplemented as herein provided, as so amended or supplemented, and shall include the terms and provisions of a particular series of Notes established pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof.

"INTEREST PAYMENT DATE", when used with respect to any Note, shall mean (a) each date designated as such for the payment of interest on such Note specified in a Company Order pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof (provided that the first Interest Payment Date for such Note, the Original Issue Date of which is after a Regular Record Date but prior to the respective Interest Payment Date, shall be the Interest Payment Date following the next succeeding Regular Record Date), (b) a date of Maturity of such Note and (c) only with respect to defaulted interest on such Note, the date established by the Trustee for the payment of such defaulted interest pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof.

"MATURITY," when used with respect to any Note, shall mean the date on which the principal of such Note becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof or by declaration of acceleration, redemption or otherwise.

"NOTE" or "NOTES" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any note or notes, as the case may be, authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, including any Global Note.

"OFFICERS' CERTIFICATE" when used with respect to the Company, shall mean a certificate signed by one of the Chairman, the President, any Vice President, and by the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, or the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company; provided, that no individual shall be entitled to sign in more than one capacity.

"OPINION OF COUNSEL" shall mean an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel, who may be an employee of the Company, meeting the applicable requirements of Section 15.05 hereof. If the Indenture requires the delivery of an Opinion of Counsel to the Trustee, the text and substance of which has been previously delivered to the Trustee, the Company may satisfy such requirement by the delivery by the legal counsel that delivered such previous Opinion of Counsel of a letter to the Trustee to the effect that the Trustee may rely on such previous Opinion of Counsel as if such Opinion of Counsel was dated and delivered the date delivery of such Opinion of Counsel is required. Any Opinion of Counsel may contain reasonable conditions and qualifications satisfactory to the Trustee.

"ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE" shall mean for a Note, or portions thereof, the date upon which it, or such portion, was issued by the Company pursuant to this Indenture and authenticated by the Trustee (other than in connection with a transfer, exchange or substitution).

"OUTSTANDING", when used with reference to Notes, shall, subject to Section 10.04 hereof, mean, as of any particular time, all Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(a) Notes theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Notes, or portions thereof, for the payment or redemption of which moneys in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any paying agent (other than the Company), provided that if such Notes are to be redeemed prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, notice of such redemption shall have been given as provided in Article III, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for giving such notice;

(c) Notes, or portions thereof, that have been paid and discharged or are deemed to have been paid and discharged pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture; and

(d) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered, or which have been paid, pursuant to Section 2.07 hereof.

"PERIODIC OFFERING" means an offering of Notes of a series from time to time the specific terms of which Notes, including without limitation the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the Stated Maturity or Maturities thereof and the redemption provisions, if any, with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Company or its agents upon the issuance of such Notes.

"PERSON" shall mean any individual, corporation, company partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agent or political subdivision thereof.

"PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES OF THE COMPANY" shall mean 1201 Walnut, Kansas City, Missouri 64106, or such other place where the main corporate offices of the Company are located as designated in writing to the Trustee by an Authorized Agent.

"REGULAR RECORD DATE" shall mean, unless otherwise specified in a Company Order pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof, for an Interest Payment Date for a particular Note (except for an Interest Payment Date with respect to defaulted interest on such Note) (a) the fifteenth day next preceding each Interest Payment Date (unless the Interest Payment Date is the date of Maturity of such Note, in which event, the Regular Record Date shall be as described in clause (b) hereof) and (b) the date of Maturity of such Note.

"RESPONSIBLE OFFICER" or "RESPONSIBLE OFFICERS" when used with respect to the Trustee shall mean one or more of the following: any assistant vice president, any assistant treasurer, any trust officer, vice president, or any other officer or vice president of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of

his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"SPECIAL RECORD DATE" shall mean, with respect to any Note, the date established by the Trustee in connection with the payment of defaulted interest on such Note pursuant to Section 2.11 hereof.

"STATED MATURITY" shall mean with respect to any Note, the last date on which principal on such Note becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, other than by declaration of acceleration or by redemption.

"SUBSIDIARY" shall mean, as to any Person, any corporation or other entity of which at least a majority of the securities or other ownership interest having ordinary voting power (absolutely or contingently) for the election of directors or other Persons performing similar functions are at the time owned directly or indirectly by such Person.

"TRUSTEE" shall mean The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. and, subject to Article IX, shall also include any successor Trustee.

"U.S. GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS" shall mean (i) direct non-callable obligations of, or non-callable obligations guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by, the United States of America or obligations of a person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality thereof for the payment of which obligations or guarantee the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged or (ii) certificates or receipts representing direct ownership interests in obligations or specified portions (such as principal or interest) of obligations described in clause (i) above, which obligations are held by a custodian in safekeeping in a manner satisfactory to the Trustee.

ARTICLE II

FORM, ISSUE, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES

Section 2.01 FORMS GENERALLY.

(a) The Notes shall be in such form as shall be established by a Company Order pursuant to Section 2.05(c) hereof with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with applicable rules of any securities exchange or of the Depository or with applicable law or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

(b) The definitive Notes shall be typed, printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Notes, as evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

Section 2.02 FORM OF TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on all Notes shall be in substantially the following form:

Trustee's Certificate of Authentication

This Note is one of the Notes of the series herein designated, described or provided for in the within-mentioned Indenture.

The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee

By:

Authorized Signatory

Section 2.03 AMOUNT UNLIMITED. The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited, subject to compliance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 2.04 DENOMINATIONS, DATES, INTEREST PAYMENT AND RECORD DATES.

(a) The Notes of each series shall be issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples thereof or such other amount or amounts as may be authorized by the Board of Directors or a Company Order pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto; provided, that the principal amount of a Global Note shall not exceed \$500,000,000 unless otherwise permitted by the Depositary.

(b) Each Note shall be dated and issued as of the date of its authentication by the Trustee, and shall bear an Original Issue Date; each Note issued upon transfer, exchange or substitution of a Note shall bear the Original Issue Date or Dates of such transferred, exchanged or substituted Note, subject to the provisions of Section 2.13(d) hereof.

(c) Each Note shall accrue interest from the later of (1) its Original Issue Date or the date specified in such Note and (2) the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for with respect to such Note until the principal of such Note is paid or made available for payment, and interest on each Note shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date after the Original Issue Date.

(d) Each Note shall mature on a Stated Maturity specified in the Note. The principal amount of each outstanding Note shall be payable on the Stated Maturity date specified therein.

(e) Unless otherwise specified in a Company Order pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof, interest on each of the Notes shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months (and for any partial periods shall be calculated on the basis of the number of days elapsed in a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) and shall be computed at a fixed rate until the Stated Maturity of such Notes. The method of computing interest on any Notes not bearing a fixed rate of interest shall be set forth in a Company Order pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof. Unless otherwise specified in a Company Order pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof, principal, interest and premium on the Notes shall be payable in the currency of the United States.

(f) Except as provided in the following sentence, the Person in whose name any Note is registered at the close of business on any Regular Record Date or Special Record Date with respect to an Interest Payment Date for such Note shall be entitled to receive the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the cancellation of such Note upon any registration of transfer, exchange or substitution of such Note subsequent to such Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date. Any interest payable at Maturity shall be paid to the Person to whom the principal of such Note is payable.

(g) So long as the Trustee is the registrar and paying agent, the Trustee shall, as soon as practicable but no later than the Regular Record Date preceding each applicable Interest Payment Date, provide to the Company a list of the principal, interest and premium to be paid on Notes on such Interest Payment Date. The Trustee shall assume responsibility for withholding taxes on interest paid as required by law except with respect to any Global Note.

Section 2.05 EXECUTION, AUTHENTICATION, DELIVERY AND DATING.

(a) The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the Company by one of its Chairman, President, or any Vice President and by its Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company. The signature of any of these officers on the Notes may be manual or facsimile. Typographical and other minor errors or defects in any such signature shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any Note that has been duly authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

(b) Notes bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at the time of execution the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Notes or did not hold such offices at the date of such Notes.

(c) At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Notes of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with or preceded by one or more Company Orders for the authentication and delivery of such Notes, and the Trustee in accordance with any such Company Order shall authenticate and make available for delivery such Notes; provided, however, that, with respect to Notes of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, (A) such Company Order may be delivered by the Company to the Trustee prior to the delivery to the Trustee of such Notes for authentication and delivery, (B) the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Notes of such series for original issue from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the aggregate principal amount established for such series, all pursuant to a further Company Order or pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee as may be specified from time to time by such further Company Order, (C) the Stated Maturity or Maturities, Original Issue Date or Dates, interest rate or rates and any other terms of Notes of such series shall be determined by such further Company Order or pursuant to such procedures and (D) if provided for in such procedures, such Company Order may authorize authentication and delivery pursuant to oral or electronic instructions from the Company or its duly authorized agent or agents, which oral instructions shall be promptly confirmed in writing. Such Company Order shall specify the following with respect to each series of Notes: (i) the title of the Notes of such series (which shall distinguish the Notes of such series from Notes of all other series) and any limitations on the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be issued as part of such series, (ii) the Original Issue Date for such series, (iii) the Stated Maturity of Notes of such series, (iv) the interest rate or rates, or method of calculation of such rate or rates, for such

series and the date from which such interest will accrue, (v) the terms, if any, regarding the optional or mandatory redemption of such series, including redemption date or dates of such series, if any, and the price or prices applicable to such redemption, (vi) whether or not the Notes of such series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, if so, the identity of the Depositary for such Global Note or Global Notes (vii) the denominations in which the Notes of such series will be issued, (viii) the maximum annual interest rate, if any, of the Notes permitted for such series, (ix) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which such series may be repaid, in whole or in part, at the option of the Holder thereof, (x) the establishment of any office or agency pursuant to Section 6.02 hereof, (xi) any addition, deletion or modification to the Events of Default specified in Section 8.01 hereof, with respect to the Notes of such series, and any covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes of such series set forth in Articles VI and XII hereof, (xii) the terms, if any, pursuant to which the Notes of such series may be converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company, (xiii) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem, purchase or repay the Notes of such series, including, but not limited to, pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provision or at the option of the Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, and the terms and conditions upon which the Notes of such series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid pursuant to such obligation, (xiv) any remarketing features of the Notes of such series, (xv) any collateral, security, assurance or guarantee for the Notes of such series, (xvi) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of the Notes of such series payable upon declaration of acceleration of the maturity of the Notes of such series, (xvii) the securities exchange(s), if any, on which the debt securities will be listed, (xviii) any interest deferral or extension provisions, (xix) the terms of any warrants the Company may issue to purchase the Notes of such series, (xx) the right, if any, of the Company to extend the interest payment periods of such series of Notes, including the maximum duration of any such extension or extensions, the additional interest, if any, payable on such series of Notes and any notice that must be given upon the exercise of such right to extend interest payment periods, and (xxi) any other terms of such series not inconsistent with this Indenture. With respect to Notes of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, such Company Order may provide general terms or parameters for Notes of such series and provide either that the specific terms of particular Notes of such series shall be specified in a further Company Order or that such terms shall be determined by the Company or its agents in accordance with such further Company Order as contemplated by the proviso of the first sentence of this Section 2.05(c). Prior to authenticating Notes of any series, and in accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Notes, the Trustee shall receive from the Company the following at or before the issuance of such series of Notes, and (subject to Section 9.01 hereof) shall be fully protected in relying upon, unless and until such documents have been superseded or revoked prior to such issuance:

- (1) A Board Resolution authorizing such Company Order or Orders and, if the form of Notes is established by a Board Resolution or a Company Order pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of such Board Resolution;
- (2) At the option of the Company, either an Opinion of Counsel or a letter addressed to the Trustee permitting it to rely on an Opinion of Counsel, stating substantially the following subject to customary qualifications and exceptions:
 - (A) if the form of such Notes has been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, a Company Order pursuant to a Board Resolution, or

in a supplemental indenture as permitted by Section 2.01 hereof, that such form has been established in conformity with this Indenture;

(B) that this Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, general equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity) and by an implied covenant of reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing;

(C) that this Indenture is qualified to the extent necessary under the TIA or, if not so required, that this Indenture is not required to be qualified under the TIA;

(D) that such Notes have been duly authorized and executed by the Company, and when authenticated by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms, except as may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, general equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity) and by an implied covenant of reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing;

(E) that the issuance of such Notes will not result in any default under this Indenture;

(F) that all consents or approvals of the Commission (or any successor agency) under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 and of any other federal or state regulatory agency required in connection with the Company's execution and delivery of this Indenture and such Notes have been obtained and are in full force and effect (except that no statement need be made with respect to state securities laws); and

(G) that all conditions that must be met by the Company to issue Notes under this Indenture have been met.

(3) An Officers' Certificate stating that (i) the Company is not, and upon the authentication by the Trustee of such Notes, will not be in default under any of the terms or covenants contained in this Indenture and (ii) all conditions that must be met by the Company to issue Notes under this Indenture have been met.

(d) No Note shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Note a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by the manual signature of an authorized officer, and such certificate upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver any Notes under this Section if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that such action may not lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that such actions would expose the Trustee to personal liability to existing Holders.

(e) If all Notes of a series are not to be authenticated and issued at one time in connection with a Periodic Offering, the Company shall not be required to deliver the Company Order, Board Resolution, Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel (including any of the foregoing that would be otherwise required pursuant to Section 15.05 hereof) described in Section 2.05(c) hereof at or prior to the authentication of each Note of such series, if such items are delivered at or prior to the time of authentication of the first Note of such series to be authenticated and issued.

Section 2.06 EXCHANGE AND REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OF NOTES.

(a) Subject to Section 2.13 hereof, Notes of any series may be exchanged for one or more new Notes of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, series and Stated Maturity and having the same terms and Original Issue Date. Notes to be exchanged shall be surrendered at any of the offices or agencies to be maintained pursuant to Section 6.02 hereof, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor the Note or Notes of such series which the Noteholder making the exchange shall be entitled to receive.

(b) The Trustee shall keep, at one of said offices or agencies, a register or registers in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Trustee shall register or cause to be registered Notes and shall register or cause to be registered the transfer of Notes as in this Article II provided. Such register shall be in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time. At all reasonable times, such register shall be open for inspection by the Company. Upon due presentment for registration of transfer of any Note at any such office or agency, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall register, authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees one or more new Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, series and Stated Maturity and having the same terms and Original Issue Date.

(c) All Notes presented for registration of transfer or for exchange, redemption or payment shall be duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee and duly executed by the Holder or the attorney in fact of such Holder duly authorized in writing.

(d) No service charge shall be made for any exchange or registration of transfer of Notes, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith.

(e) The Trustee shall not be required to exchange or register the transfer of any Notes selected, called or being called for redemption (including Notes, if any, redeemable at the option of the Holder provided such Notes are then redeemable at such Holder's option) except, in the case of any Note to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be so redeemed.

(f) If the principal amount, and applicable premium, of part, but not all of a Global Note is paid, then upon surrender to the Trustee of such Global Note, the Company shall

execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate, deliver and register, a Global Note in an authorized denomination in aggregate principal amount equal to, and having the same terms, Original Issue Date and series as, the unpaid portion of such Global Note.

Section 2.07 MUTILATED, DESTROYED, LOST OR STOLEN NOTES.

(a) If any temporary or definitive Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company shall execute, and upon its written request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, a new Note of like form and principal amount and having the same terms and Original Issue Date and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated Note, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substituted Note shall furnish to the Company, the Trustee and any paying agent or Authenticating Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft of a Note, the applicant shall also furnish to the Company and to the Trustee evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

(b) The Trustee shall authenticate any such substituted Note and deliver the same upon the written request or authorization of any officer of the Company. Upon the issuance of any substituted Note, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses connected therewith. If any Note which has matured, is about to mature, has been redeemed or called for redemption shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company may, instead of issuing a substituted Note, pay or authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated Note) if the applicant for such payment shall furnish to the Company, the Trustee and any paying agent or Authenticating Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless and, in case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

(c) Every substituted Note issued pursuant to this Section 2.07 by virtue of the fact that any Note is mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not such destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be found at any time, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder. All Notes shall be held and owned upon the express condition that, to the extent permitted by law, the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and shall preclude to the full extent permitted by applicable law any and all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

Section 2.08 TEMPORARY NOTES. Pending the preparation of definitive Notes of any series, the Company may execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver temporary Notes (printed, lithographed or otherwise reproduced). Temporary Notes shall be issuable in any authorized denomination and substantially in the form of the definitive Notes but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Notes, all as may be determined by the Company. Every such temporary Note shall be authenticated by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the definitive Notes. Without unreasonable delay the Company shall execute and shall deliver to the Trustee definitive Notes of such series and thereupon any or all temporary Notes of such

series shall be surrendered in exchange therefor at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, and the Trustee shall authenticate, deliver and register in exchange for such temporary Notes an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Notes of such series. Such exchange shall be made by the Company at its own expense and without any charge therefor to the Noteholders. Until so exchanged, the temporary Notes of such series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Notes of such series authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.09 CANCELLATION OF NOTES PAID, ETC. All Notes surrendered for the purpose of payment, redemption, exchange or registration of transfer shall be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation and promptly cancelled by it and no Notes shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. The Company shall surrender to the Trustee any Notes so acquired by it and such Notes shall be cancelled by the Trustee. No Notes shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Notes so cancelled.

Section 2.10 INTEREST RIGHTS PRESERVED. Each Note delivered under this Indenture upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry all the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Note, and each such Note shall be so dated that neither gain nor loss of interest shall result from such transfer, exchange or substitution.

Section 2.11 SPECIAL RECORD DATE. If and to the extent that the Company fails to make timely payment or provision for timely payment of interest on any series of Notes (other than on an Interest Payment Date that is a Maturity date), that interest shall cease to be payable to the Persons who were the Noteholders of such series at the applicable Regular Record Date. In that event, when moneys become available for payment of the interest, the Trustee shall (a) establish a date of payment of such interest and a Special Record Date for the payment of that interest, which Special Record Date shall be not more than 15 or fewer than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and (b) mail notice of the date of payment and of the Special Record Date not fewer than 10 days preceding the Special Record Date to each Noteholder of such series at the close of business on the 15th day preceding the mailing at the address of such Noteholder, as it appeared on the register for the Notes. On the day so established by the Trustee, the interest shall be payable to the Holders of the applicable Notes at the close of business on the Special Record Date.

Section 2.12 PAYMENT OF NOTES. Payment of the principal of and interest and premium on all Notes shall be payable as follows:

(a) On or before 10:00 a.m., New York City time, or such other time as shall be agreed upon between the Trustee and the Company, of the day on which payment of principal, interest and premium is due on any Global Note pursuant to the terms thereof, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee or the paying agent funds available on such date sufficient to make such payment, by wire transfer of immediately available funds or by instructing the Trustee to withdraw sufficient funds from an account maintained by the Company with the Trustee or such other method as is acceptable to the Trustee. On or before 1:30 p.m., New York City time, or such other time as shall be agreed upon between the Trustee and the Depositary, of the day on which any payment of interest is due on any Global Note (other than at Maturity), the Trustee shall pay to the Depositary such interest in same day funds. On or before 1:30 p.m., New York City time or such other time as shall be agreed upon between the Trustee and the Depositary, of the day on which principal, interest payable at Maturity and premium, if any, is due on any Global Note, the Trustee shall deposit with the Depositary the amount equal to the principal,

interest payable at Maturity and premium, if any, by wire transfer into the account specified by the Depositary. As a condition to the payment, at Maturity, of any part of the principal of, interest on, and applicable premium of any Global Note, the Depositary shall surrender, or cause to be surrendered, such Global Note to the Trustee, whereupon a new Global Note shall be issued to the Depositary pursuant to Section 2.06(f) hereof.

(b) With respect to any Note that is not a Global Note, principal, applicable premium and interest due at the Maturity of the Note shall be payable in immediately available funds when due upon presentation and surrender of such Note at the corporate trust office of the Trustee or at the authorized office of any paying agent in the Borough of Manhattan, The City and State of New York. Interest on any Note that is not a Global Note (other than interest payable at Maturity) shall be paid by check payable in clearinghouse funds mailed to the Holder thereof at such Holder's address as it appears on the register; provided that if the Trustee receives a written request from any Holder of Notes, the aggregate principal amount of which having the same Interest Payment Date equals or exceeds \$10,000,000, on or before the applicable Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, interest on such Note shall be paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds to a bank within the continental United States designated by such Holder in its request or by direct deposit into the account of such Holder designated by such Holder in its request if such account is maintained with the Trustee or any paying agent.

Section 2.13 NOTES ISSUABLE IN THE FORM OF A GLOBAL NOTE.

(a) If the Company shall establish pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof that the Notes of a particular series are to be issued in the form of one or more Global Notes, then the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with Section 2.05 hereof and the Company Order delivered to the Trustee thereunder, authenticate and deliver such Global Note or Notes, which, unless otherwise specified in such Company Order, (i) shall represent, shall be denominated in an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of, and shall have the same terms as, the outstanding Notes of such series to be represented by such Global Note or Notes, (ii) shall be registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, (iii) shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Depositary or pursuant to the Depositary's instruction and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect: "This Note is a Global Note registered in the name of the Depositary (referred to herein) or a nominee thereof and, unless and until it is exchanged in whole for the individual Notes represented hereby as provided in the Indenture referred to below, this Global Note may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary. Unless this Global Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depositary Trust Company (55 Water Street, New York, New York), to the Trustee for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depositary Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., any transfer, pledge or other use hereof for value or otherwise by or to any person is wrongful since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein" or such other legend as may be required by the rules and regulations of the Depositary.

(b) (i) If at any time the Depositary for a Global Note notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for such Global Note or if at any time the Depositary for the Global Note shall no longer be eligible or in good standing under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

or other applicable statute or regulation, the Company shall appoint a successor Depositary with respect to such Global Note. If a successor Depositary for such Global Note is not appointed by the Company within 90 days after the Company receives such notice or becomes aware of such ineligibility, the Company's election pursuant to Section 2.05(c)(vi) hereof shall no longer be effective with respect to the series of Notes evidenced by such Global Note and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of individual Notes of such series in exchange for such Global Note, shall authenticate and deliver, individual Notes of such series of like tenor and terms in definitive form in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Global Note in exchange for such Global Note. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge or notice of the ineligibility of a Depositary unless a Responsible Officer shall have actual knowledge thereof.

(ii) (A) The Company may at any time and in its sole discretion determine that all outstanding (but not less than all) Notes of a series issued or issuable in the form of one or more Global Notes shall no longer be represented by such Global Note or Notes. In such event the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of individual Notes in exchange for such Global Note, shall authenticate and deliver individual Notes of like tenor and terms in definitive form in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Global Note or Notes in exchange for such Global Note or Notes.

(B) Within seven days after the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to any series of Global Notes, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, Notes of such series in definitive registered form in any authorized denominations and in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Global Notes in exchange for such Global Notes.

(iii) In any exchange provided for in any of the preceding two paragraphs, the Company will execute and the Trustee will authenticate and deliver individual Notes in definitive registered form in authorized denominations. Upon the exchange of a Global Note for individual Notes, such Global Note shall be cancelled by the Trustee. Notes issued in exchange for a Global Note pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary for such Global Note, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee. The Trustee shall deliver such Notes to the Depositary for delivery to the persons in whose names such Notes are so registered, or if the Depositary shall refuse or be unable to deliver such Notes, the Trustee shall deliver such Notes to the persons in whose names such Notes are registered, unless otherwise agreed upon between the Trustee and the Company, in which event the Company shall cause the Notes to be delivered to the persons in whose names such Notes are registered.

(c) Neither the Company, the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent nor any paying agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests of a Global Note or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interest.

(d) Pursuant to the provisions of this subsection, at the option of the Trustee (subject to Section 2.04(a) hereof) and upon 30 days' written notice to the Depositary but not prior to the first Interest Payment Date of the respective Global Notes, the Depositary shall be required to surrender any two or more Global Notes which have identical terms, including, without limitation, identical maturities, interest rates and redemption provisions (but which may have differing Original Issue Dates) to the Trustee, and the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to, or at the direction of, the Depositary a Global Note in principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of, and with all terms identical to, the Global Notes surrendered thereto and that shall indicate each applicable Original Issue Date and the principal amount applicable to each such Original Issue Date. The exchange contemplated in this subsection shall be consummated at least 30 days prior to any Interest Payment Date applicable to any of the Global Notes surrendered to the Trustee. Upon any exchange of any Global Note with two or more Original Issue Dates, whether pursuant to this Section or pursuant to Section 2.06 or Section 3.03 hereof, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes with a particular Original Issue Date shall be the same before and after such exchange, after giving effect to any retirement of Notes and the Original Issue Dates applicable to such Notes occurring in connection with such exchange.

Section 2.14 CUSIP AND ISIN NUMBERS. The Company in issuing Notes may use "CUSIP" or "ISIN" numbers (if then generally in use) and, if so used, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP" or "ISIN" numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to holders of Notes; provided, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or contained in any notice of redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the "CUSIP" or "ISIN" numbers.

Section 2.15 EXTENSION OF INTEREST PAYMENT PERIODS. The Company shall have the right at any time, so long as the Company is not in default in the payment of interest on the Notes of any series hereunder, to extend interest payment periods on all Notes of one or more series, if so specified as contemplated by Section 2.05 with respect to such Notes and upon such terms as may be specified as contemplated by Section 2.05 with respect to such Notes.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 3.01 APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE. Those Notes of any series that are, by their terms, redeemable prior to their Stated Maturity at the option of the Company, may be redeemed by the Company at such times, in such amounts and at such prices as may be specified therein and in accordance with the provisions of this Article III.

Section 3.02 NOTICE OF REDEMPTION; SELECTION OF NOTES.

(a) The election of the Company to redeem any Notes shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution which shall be given with notice of redemption to the Trustee at least 45 days (or such shorter period acceptable to the Trustee in its sole discretion) prior to the redemption date specified in such notice.

(b) Notice of redemption to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed as a whole or in part shall be given by the Trustee, in the manner provided in Section 15.10 hereof, no less than 30 or more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice which is given in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Noteholder receives the notice. In any case, failure duly to give such notice, or any defect in such notice, to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note.

(c) Each such notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed (including "CUSIP" or "ISIN" numbers) and shall specify the date fixed for redemption, the places of redemption and the redemption price (or the method for calculation thereof) at which such Notes are to be redeemed, and shall state that (subject to subsection (e) of this section) payment of the redemption price of such Notes or portion thereof to be redeemed will be made upon surrender of such Notes at such places of redemption, that interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption will be paid as specified in such notice, and that from and after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue. If less than all of a series of Notes having the same terms are to be redeemed, the notice shall specify the Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed. If any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice which relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, and shall state that, upon surrender of such Note, a new Note or Notes having the same terms in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued.

(d) Unless otherwise provided by a Company Order under Section 2.05 hereof, if less than all of a series of Notes is to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select in such manner as it shall deem appropriate and fair in its discretion the particular Notes to be redeemed in whole or in part and shall hereafter promptly notify the Company in writing of the Notes so to be redeemed. If less than all of a series of Notes represented by a Global Note is to be redeemed, the particular Notes or portions thereof of such series to be redeemed shall be selected by the Depositary for such series of Notes in such manner as the Depositary shall determine. Notes shall be redeemed only in denominations of \$1,000, or such other denominations authorized by a Company Order pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof, provided that any remaining principal amount of a Note redeemed in part shall be a denomination authorized under this Indenture.

(e) If at the time of the mailing of any notice of redemption at the option of the Company, the Company shall not have irrevocably directed the Trustee to apply funds then on deposit with the Trustee or held by it and available to be used for the redemption of Notes to redeem all the Notes called for redemption, such notice, at the election of the Company, may state that it is conditional and subject to the receipt of the redemption moneys by the Trustee on or before the date fixed for redemption and that such notice shall be of no force and effect unless such moneys are so received on or before such date.

Section 3.03 PAYMENT OF NOTES ON REDEMPTION; DEPOSIT OF REDEMPTION PRICE.

(a) If notice of redemption for any Notes shall have been given as provided in Section 3.02 hereof and such notice shall not contain the language permitted at the Company's option under Section 3.02(e) hereof, such Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become due and payable on the date and at the places stated in such notice at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of such Notes. Interest on the Notes or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Notes or portions thereof shall be deemed not to be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture except to receive payment of the redemption price together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption. Upon presentation and surrender of such Notes at the place of payment specified in such notice, such Notes or the specified portions thereof shall be paid and redeemed at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

(b) If notice of redemption shall have been given as provided in Section 3.02 hereof and such notice shall contain the language permitted at the Company's option under Section 3.02(e) hereof, such Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become due and payable on the date and at the places stated in such notice at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of such Notes, and interest on the Notes or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Notes or portions thereof shall be deemed not to be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture except to receive payment of the redemption price together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption; provided that, in each case, the Company shall have deposited with the Trustee or a paying agent on or prior to 11:00 a.m. New York City time on such redemption date an amount sufficient to pay the redemption price together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption. Upon the Company making such deposit and, upon presentation and surrender of such Notes at such a place of payment in such notice specified, such Notes or the specified portions thereof shall be paid and redeemed at the applicable redemption price, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption. If the Company shall not make such deposit on or prior to the redemption date, the notice of redemption shall be of no force and effect and the principal on such Notes or specified portions thereof shall continue to bear interest as if the notice of redemption had not been given.

(c) No notice of redemption of Notes shall be mailed during the continuance of any Event of Default, except (1) that, when notice of redemption of any Notes has been mailed, the Company shall redeem such Notes but only if funds sufficient for that purpose have prior to the occurrence of such Event of Default been deposited with the Trustee or a paying agent for such purpose, and (2) that notices of redemption of all outstanding Notes may be given during the continuance of an Event of Default.

(d) Upon surrender of any Note redeemed in part only, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate, deliver and register, a new Note or Notes of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to, and having the same terms, Original Issue Date or Dates and series as, the unredeemed portion of the Note so surrendered.

ARTICLE IV

SINKING FUNDS

Section 4.01 APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE. The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of the Notes of any series, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.05(c) hereof for Notes of such series.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Notes of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Notes of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". If provided for by the terms of Notes of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 4.02 hereof. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Notes of the series in respect of which it was made as provided for by the terms of such Notes.

Section 4.02 SATISFACTION OF SINKING FUND PAYMENTS WITH NOTES. The Company (a) may deliver Outstanding Notes (other than any previously called for redemption) of a series in respect of which a mandatory sinking fund payment is to be made and (b) may apply as a credit Notes of such series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Notes or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Notes, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of such mandatory sinking fund payment; provided, however, that no Notes shall be applied in satisfaction of a mandatory sinking fund payment if such Notes shall have been previously so applied. Notes so applied shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the redemption price specified in such Notes for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such mandatory sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 4.03 REDEMPTION OF NOTES FOR SINKING FUND. Not less than 45 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for the Notes of any series, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying:

- (a) the amount of the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund payment for such series;
- (b) the amount, if any, of the optional sinking fund payment to be made together with such mandatory sinking fund payment;
- (c) the aggregate sinking fund payment;
- (d) the portion, if any, of such aggregate sinking fund payment which is to be satisfied by the payment of cash; and
- (e) the portion, if any, of such aggregate sinking fund payment which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Notes of such series pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof and stating the basis for such credit and that such Notes have not previously been so credited.

The Company shall also deliver to the Trustee any Notes to be so delivered. If the Company shall not deliver such Officers' Certificate, the next succeeding sinking fund payment for such series shall be made entirely in cash in the amount of the mandatory sinking fund payment. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 3.02(d) hereof and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 3.02 hereof. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Notes shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Section 3.03 hereof.

ARTICLE V

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; UNCLAIMED MONEYS

Section 5.01 SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE. This Indenture shall upon the request of the Company cease to be of further effect with respect to the Notes of any series (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Notes of such series herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when:

(a) either:

(i) all Notes of such series previously authenticated and delivered (other than Notes of such series which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(ii) all the Notes of such series not previously delivered to the Trustee for cancellation have become due and payable (whether at stated maturity, early redemption or otherwise), and the Company has deposited, or caused to be deposited, irrevocably with the Trustee as funds in trust solely for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes of such series an amount in cash sufficient to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all outstanding Notes of such series;

(b) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company with respect to the Notes of such series; and

(c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Notes of such series have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Notes of any or all series, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 9.06 hereof shall survive, and, if money will have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (ii) of clause (a) of this Section 5.01, the obligations of the Trustee under Sections 5.02 and 5.05 hereof shall survive.

Section 5.02 APPLICATION OF TRUST FUNDS; INDEMNIFICATION.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 5.05 hereof, all money and U.S. Government Obligations deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.01, 5.03 or 5.04 hereof and all money received by the Trustee in respect of U.S. Government Obligations deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Sections 5.01, 5.03 or 5.04 hereof, shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Notes of any particular series and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any paying agent as the Trustee may determine, to the persons entitled thereto, of the principal, premium, if any, and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with or received by the Trustee.

(b) The Company shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against U.S. Government Obligations deposited

pursuant to Sections 5.01, 5.03 or 5.04 hereof or the interest, premium, if any, and principal received in respect of such obligations other than any payable by or on behalf of Holders.

(c) The Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon the request of the Company any U.S. Government Obligations or money held by it as provided in Sections 5.01, 5.03 or 5.04 hereof which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent certified public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are then in excess of the amount thereof which then would have been required to be deposited for the purpose for which such U.S. Government Obligations or money were deposited or received. This provision shall not authorize the sale by the Trustee of any U.S. Government Obligations held under this Indenture.

Section 5.03 LEGAL DEFEASANCE. The Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to all of the outstanding Notes of any series on the day after the date of the deposit referred to in subparagraph (i) hereof, and the provisions of this Indenture, as it relates to the outstanding Notes of such series, shall no longer be in effect (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall, upon the request of the Company, execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except as to:

(a) the rights of Holders of the Notes of such series to receive, solely from the trust funds described in subparagraph (i) below, payments of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the outstanding Notes of such series on the date such payments are due;

(b) the Company's obligations with respect to the Notes of such series under Sections 2.06, 2.07, 2.13, 6.02 and 6.04 hereof; and

(c) the rights, powers, trust and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and the duties of the Trustee under Section 5.02 hereof and the duty of the Trustee to authenticate Notes of such series issued on registration of transfer of exchange; provided that the following conditions shall have been satisfied:

(i) the Company shall have deposited, or caused to be deposited, irrevocably with the Trustee as funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for and dedicated solely to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes of such series, cash in U.S. dollars and/or U.S. Government Obligations which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof, in accordance with their terms, will provide (without reinvestment), not later than one day before the due date of any payment of money, an amount in cash, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes of such series on the dates such payments of principal, premium, if any, or interest are due to maturity or redemption;

(ii) no Event of Default or event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default with respect to the Notes of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit and 91 days shall have passed after the deposit has been made, and, during such 91 day period, no Default with respect to the Notes of such series specified in Section 8.01(a)(5) or (6) hereof with respect to the Company occurs which is continuing at the end of such period;

(iii) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that (A) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (B) since the date of execution of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the Holders of the Notes of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit, defeasance and discharge and will be subject to federal income tax in the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit, defeasance and discharge had not occurred;

(iv) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the Holders of the Notes of such series over any other creditors of the Company or with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any other creditors of the Company;

(v) such deposit shall not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the TIA with respect to any securities of the Company or result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an "investment company" (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended); and

(vi) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the defeasance contemplated by this Section 5.03 have been complied with.

Subject to compliance with this Article V, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 5.03 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 5.04 with respect to the Notes of any series. Following a defeasance, payment of the Notes of such series may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default.

Section 5.04 COVENANT DEFEASANCE. On and after the day after the date of the deposit referred to in subparagraph (a) hereof, the Company may omit to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth under Section 6.05 and Article XII hereof as well as any additional covenants contained in a supplemental indenture hereto (and the failure to comply with any such provisions shall not constitute a Default or Event of Default under Section 8.01 hereof) and the occurrence of any event described in clause (3) and (4) of Section 8.01(a) hereof shall not constitute a Default or Event of Default hereunder, with respect to the Notes of any series, provided that the following conditions shall have been satisfied:

(a) with reference to this Section 5.04, the Company has deposited, or caused to be deposited, irrevocably (except as provided in Section 5.05 hereof) with the Trustee as funds in trust, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of the Notes of such series, cash in U.S. dollars and/or U.S. Government Obligations which through the payment of principal and interest in respect thereof, in accordance with their terms, will provide (without reinvestment), not later than one day before the due date of any payment of money, an amount in cash, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of

independent certified public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes of such series on the dates such payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest are due to maturity or redemption;

(b) no Event of Default or event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default with respect to the Notes of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit and 91 days shall have passed after the deposit has been made, and, during such 91 day period, no Default with respect to the Notes of such series specified in Section 8.01(a)(5) or (6) hereof with respect to the Company occurs which is continuing at the end of such period;

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel confirming that Holders of the Notes of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax in the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred;

(d) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the Holders of the Notes of such series over any other creditors of the Company or with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any other creditors of the Company;

(e) such deposit shall not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the TIA with respect to any securities of the Company or result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an "investment company" (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended);

(f) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the defeasance contemplated by this Section 5.04 have been complied with; and

(g) following a covenant defeasance, payment of the Notes of any series may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Sections 8.01(a)(5) and (6) or by reference to Sections 6.05 and 8.01(a)(3) and (4) and Article XII hereof.

Section 5.05 REPAYMENT TO COMPANY. The Trustee and the paying agent shall pay to the Company upon request any money held by them for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest that remains unclaimed for two years after the date upon which such payment shall have become due. After payment to the Company, Holders of the Notes of such series entitled to the money must look to the Company for payment as general creditors unless an applicable abandoned property law designates another Person.

ARTICLE VI

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

Section 6.01 PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST. The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes of any series that it will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal of and any premium and interest, if any, on, such Notes at

the places, at the respective times and in the manner provided in such Notes or in this Indenture.

Section 6.02 OFFICES FOR PAYMENTS, ETC. So long as the Notes of any series are outstanding hereunder, the Company will maintain an office or agency where the Notes of such series may be presented for payment, for exchange as in this Indenture provided, for registration of transfer as in this Indenture provided, and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the securities under this Indenture may be served. The Principal Executive Offices of the Company will be such office or agency unless the Company shall maintain some other office or agency for such purposes and shall give the Trustee and the registered holders of the securities written notice of the location thereof. If the Company shall fail to give such notice of the location or of any change in the location of any of the above offices or agencies, presentations and demands may be made and notices may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and, in such event, the Trustee shall act as the Company's agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

The Company may from time to time designate one or more additional offices or agencies where the Notes of any series may be presented for payment, for exchange as in this Indenture provided and for registration of transfer as in this Indenture provided, and the Company may from time to time rescind any such designation; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain any office or agency provided for in this Section. The Company will give to the Trustee prompt written notice of any such designation or rescission thereof and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Section 6.03 APPOINTMENT TO FILL A VACANCY IN OFFICE OF TRUSTEE. The Company, whenever necessary to avoid or fill a vacancy in the office of Trustee, will appoint, in the manner provided in Section 9.11, a Trustee, so that there shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder.

Section 6.04 PROVISION AS TO PAYING AGENT. The Trustee shall be the paying agent for the Notes and, at the option of the Company, the Company may appoint additional paying agents (including without limitation itself or its Subsidiary unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing). Whenever the Company shall appoint a paying agent other than the Trustee with respect to the Notes, it will cause such paying agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section:

(a) that such paying agent will hold all sums received by it as such agent for the payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Notes (whether such sums have been paid to it by the Company or by any other obligor on the Notes) in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, or of the Trustee until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) that such paying agent will give the Trustee notice of any failure by the Company (or by any other obligor on Notes) to make any payment of the principal of, premium if any, or interest on the Notes when the same shall be due and payable; and

(c) that such paying agent will at any time during the continuance of any such failure, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such paying agent.

The Company will, on or prior to each due date of the principal of and any premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, deposit with the paying agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal and any premium or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes entitled to such principal of and any premium or interest, and (unless such paying agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of any failure to take such action.

If the Company or its Subsidiary shall act as its own paying agent with respect to the Notes, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Notes, set aside, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, a sum sufficient to pay such principal (and premium, if any) or interest, if any, so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee of any failure to take such action.

The Company may at any time pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums held in trust by it or any paying agent hereunder, as required by this Section, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the trusts herein contained, and, upon such payment by any paying agent to the Trustee, such paying agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Anything in this Section to the contrary notwithstanding, the agreement to hold sums in trust as provided in this Section is subject to the provisions of Sections 5.03 and 5.04.

Section 6.05 CORPORATE EXISTENCE. Subject to the rights of the Company under Article XII, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence and the rights (charter and statutory) and franchises of the Company; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right or franchise if, in the judgment of the Company, the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company.

Section 6.06 CERTIFICATES AND NOTICE TO TRUSTEE. The Company shall, on or before June 30 of each year, commencing in 2007 deliver to the Trustee a certificate from its principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer covering the preceding calendar year and stating whether or not, to the knowledge of such Person, the Company has complied with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture, and, if not, describing in reasonable detail any failure by the Company to comply with any such conditions or covenants. For purposes of this Section, compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under this Indenture.

ARTICLE VII

NOTEHOLDER LISTS AND REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 COMPANY TO FURNISH NOTEHOLDER LISTS. The Company and any other obligor on the Notes shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders of the Notes:

(a) semi-annually and not more than 15 days after each Regular Record Date for each Interest Payment Date that is not a Maturity date, as of such Regular Record Date, and such list need not include information received after such date; and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request, as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such information is furnished, and such list need not include information received after such date; provided that if and so long as the Trustee shall be the registrar for the Notes, such list shall not be required to be furnished.

Section 7.02 PRESERVATION AND DISCLOSURE OF NOTEHOLDER LISTS.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, all information as to the names and addresses of the Holders of the Notes (i) contained in the most recent lists furnished to it as provided in Section 7.01, (ii) received by it in the capacity of registrar for the Notes, if so acting, and (iii) filed with it within the two preceding years pursuant to Section 7.04(d)(2). The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 7.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) In case three or more Holders of Notes (hereinafter referred to as "applicants") apply in writing to the Trustee and furnish to the Trustee reasonable proof that each such applicant has owned a Note for a period of at least six months preceding the date of such application, and such application states that the applicants desire to communicate with other Holders of Notes with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Notes and such application is accompanied by a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which such applicants propose to transmit, then the Trustee shall, within five Business Days after the receipt of such application, at its election, either

(i) afford to such applicants access to the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section; or

(ii) inform such applicants as to the approximate number of Holders whose names and addresses appear in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such subsection (a) and as to the approximate cost of mailing to such Holders the form of proxy or other communication, if any, specified in such application.

If the Trustee shall elect not to afford to such applicants access to such information, the Trustee shall, upon the written request of such applicants, mail to each Holder of Notes, whose name and address appears in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of such subsection (a) a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which is specified in such request, with reasonable promptness after a tender to the Trustee of the material to be mailed and of payment, or provision for the payment, of the reasonable expenses of mailing, unless within five days after such tender the Trustee shall mail to such applicants and file with the Commission, together with a copy of the material to be mailed, a written statement to the effect that, in the opinion of the Trustee, such mailing would be contrary to the best interests of the Holders or would be in violation of applicable law. Such written statement shall specify the basis of such opinion. If the Commission, after opportunity for a hearing upon the objections specified in the written statement so filed, shall enter an order refusing to sustain any of such objections or if, after the entry of an order sustaining one or more

of such objections, the Commission shall find, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that all the objections so sustained have been met, and shall enter an order so declaring, the Trustee shall mail copies of such material to all such Holders with reasonable promptness after the entry of such order and the renewal of such tender; otherwise the Trustee shall be relieved of any obligation or duty to such applicants respecting their application.

(c) Each and every Holder of a Note, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders of Notes in accordance with the provisions of subsection (b) of this Section, regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under such subsection (b).

Section 7.03 REPORTS BY THE COMPANY. The Company shall:

(a) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company is required to file the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of said Sections, then it will file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(b) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations. Filing of such information, documents and reports with the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates); and

(c) transmit by mail to all Holders of Notes, within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 7.04(d), such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

Note that, for purposes of this Section 7.03, the Company's responsibility to file information with the Trustee which is also filed with the Commission, shall be deemed to be satisfied by the posting of the Company's filings with the Commission on the Commission's website (www.sec.gov/edgar).

Section 7.04 REPORTS BY THE TRUSTEE.

(a) Annually, not later than August 15 of each year, the Trustee shall transmit by mail a brief report dated as of such date that complies with Section 313(a) of the TIA (to the extent required by such Section).

(b) The Trustee shall from time to time transmit by mail brief reports that comply, both in content and date of delivery, with Section 313(b) of the TIA (to the extent required by such Section).

(c) A copy of each such report filed pursuant to this section shall, at the time of such transmission to such Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Notes are listed and also with the Commission. The Company will notify the Trustee promptly in writing upon the listing of such Notes on any stock exchange or any delisting thereof.

(d) Except as otherwise described in Section 7.03, reports pursuant to this Section shall be transmitted:

(1) by mail to all Holders of Notes, as their names and addresses appear in the register for the Notes;

(2) by mail to such Holders of Notes as have, within the two years preceding such transmission, filed their names and addresses with the Trustee for such purpose;

(3) by mail, except in the case of reports pursuant to Section 7.04(b) and (c) hereof, to all Holders of Notes whose names and addresses have been furnished to or received by the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.01 and 7.02(a)(ii) hereof; and

(4) at the time such report is transmitted to the Holders of the Notes, to each exchange on which Notes are listed and also with the Commission.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF THE TRUSTEE AND NOTEHOLDERS ON EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Section 8.01 EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

(a) If one or more of the following Events of Default with respect to the Notes of any series shall have occurred and be continuing:

(1) default in the payment of any installment of interest upon any Note of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of thirty (30) days, provided, however, that a valid extension of the interest payment period or deferral of interest payment by the Company as contemplated in Section 2.15 shall not constitute a failure to pay interest for this purpose;

(2) default in the payment of the principal of or any premium on any Note of such series as and when the same shall become due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of one (1) day;

(3) failure on the part of the Company duly to observe or perform any other covenants or agreements on the part of the Company contained in this Indenture (other than a covenant or agreement that has been expressly included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of one or more series of Notes other than such series) for a period of sixty (60) days after the date on which written notice specifying such failure, stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder and demanding that the Company remedy the same, shall have been given to the Company by the Trustee by registered mail, or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than 33% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of such series at the time outstanding;

(4) a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official) of the Company or for any substantial part of the property of the Company, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of the Company, and such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days;

(5) the Company shall commence a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or consent to the entry of a decree or order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable law, or consent to the filing of such petition or to the appointment or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee or sequestrator (or similar official) of the Company or for any substantial part of the property of the Company, or make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the notice by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of any corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(6) any other Event of Default specified with respect to Notes of any series pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof;

then, unless the principal of and interest on all of the Notes shall have already become due and payable, either the Trustee or the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of such series then outstanding, by notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by such Holders), may declare the principal of and interest on all the Notes of such series to be due and payable immediately and upon any such declaration the same shall become immediately due and payable, anything in this Indenture or in the Notes of such series

contained to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Notes, the Trustee or the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Notes of all such series, considered as one class, may make such declaration of acceleration, and not the Holders of the Notes of any one of such series.

The foregoing paragraph, however, is subject to the condition that if, at any time after the principal of and interest on the Notes of any series shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the moneys due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, the Company shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all matured installments of interest upon all of the Notes of such series and the principal of and any premium on any and all Notes of such series which shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest on overdue installments of interest, to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, and on such principal and applicable premium at the rate borne by the Notes of such series to the date of such payment or deposit) and all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder, the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 9.06 hereof, and any and all Events of Default, other than the non-payment of principal of and accrued interest on any Notes which shall have become due solely by acceleration of maturity, shall have been cured or waived, then and in every such case such payment or deposit shall cause an automatic waiver of the Event of Default and its consequences and shall cause an automatic rescission and annulment of the acceleration of the Notes of such series; but no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default, or shall impair any right consequent thereon.

(b) If the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of such rescission or annulment or for any other reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Company and the Trustee shall be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Company and the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 8.02 COLLECTION OF INDEBTEDNESS BY TRUSTEE; TRUSTEE MAY PROVE DEBT.

(a) The Company covenants that if an Event of Default described in clause (a)(1) or (a)(2) of Section 8.01 hereof shall have occurred and be continuing, then, upon demand of the Trustee, the Company shall pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes of the series with respect to which Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing, the whole amount that then shall have so become due and payable on all such Notes for principal or interest, as the case may be, with interest upon the overdue principal and any premium and (to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law) upon the overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by such Notes; and, in addition thereto, such further amounts as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including reasonable compensation to the Trustee, its agents, attorneys and counsel, any expenses or liabilities incurred by the Trustee hereunder other than through its negligence or bad faith. Until such demand is made by the Trustee, the Company may pay the principal of and interest on such Notes to the Holders, whether or not such Notes be overdue.

(b) In case the Company shall fail forthwith to pay such amounts upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, shall be entitled and empowered to institute any actions or proceedings at law or in equity for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may enforce any such judgment or final decree against the Company or any other obligor on such Notes and collect in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor on such Notes wherever situated, the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable.

(c) In case there shall be pending proceedings relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Company or its property or such other obligor, or in case of any other comparable judicial proceedings relative to the Company or such other obligor, or to the creditors or property of the Company or such other obligor, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of the Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise:

(1) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Notes, and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee and of the Noteholders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company or such other obligor, or to the creditors or property of the Company or such other obligor; and

(2) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Noteholders and of the Trustee on their behalf; and any trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Noteholders to make payments to the Trustee, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of the payments directly to the Noteholders, to pay to Trustee such amounts due pursuant to Section 9.06 hereof.

(d) Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes of any series or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding except to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar person.

(e) All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Notes may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at any trial or other proceedings relative thereto, and any such action or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment, subject to the payment of the expenses, disbursements and compensation of the Trustee and its agents, attorneys and counsel, shall be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes in respect of which such action was taken.

(f) In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and also any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party), the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Notes in respect to which action was taken, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of such Notes parties to any such proceedings.

Section 8.03 APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS. Any moneys collected by the Trustee with respect to any of the Notes pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee for the distribution of such moneys, upon presentation of the several Notes, and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof if fully paid.

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee pursuant to Section 9.06 hereof;

SECOND: In case the principal of the outstanding Notes in respect of which such moneys have been collected shall not have become due and be unpaid, to the payment of interest on the Notes, in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest, with interest (to the extent allowed by law) upon the overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Notes, such payments to be made ratably to the persons entitled thereto, and then to the payment to the Holders entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of and applicable premium on any of the Notes which shall have become due (other than Notes previously called for redemption for the payment of which moneys are held pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture), whether at stated maturity or by redemption, in the order of their due dates, beginning with the earliest due date, and if the amount available is not sufficient to pay in full all Notes due on any particular date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal and applicable premium due on that date, to the Holders entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege;

THIRD: In case the principal of the outstanding Notes in respect of which such moneys have been collected shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, to the payment of the whole amount then owing and unpaid upon the Notes for principal and any premium and interest thereon, with interest on the overdue principal and any premium and (to the extent allowed by law) upon overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Notes; and in case such moneys shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amount so due and unpaid upon the Notes, then to the payment of such principal and any premium and interest without preference or priority of principal and any premium over interest, or of interest over principal and any premium or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably to the aggregate of such principal and any premium and accrued and unpaid interest; and

FOURTH: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company or its successors or assigns, or to whomsoever may lawfully be entitled to the same, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may determine.

Section 8.04 LIMITATIONS ON SUITS BY NOTEHOLDERS.

(a) No Holder of any Note of any series shall have any right by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Indenture or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless such Holder previously shall have given to

the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default with respect to such Note and of the continuance thereof, as hereinabove provided, and unless also Noteholders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of all series then outstanding in respect of which an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, considered as one class, shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name as Trustee hereunder and shall have offered to the Trustee such reasonable indemnity as it may require against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, shall have neglected or refused to institute any such action, suit or proceeding; it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Note of any series with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee, that no one or more Holders of Notes of such series shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holder of Notes of such series, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders of Notes of such series. For the protection and enforcement of the provisions of this Section, each and every Noteholder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, however, the rights of any Holder of any Note to receive payment of the principal of and any premium and interest on such Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Note or on the applicable redemption date, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates are absolute and unconditional, and shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 8.05 SUITS FOR ENFORCEMENT. In case an Event of Default has occurred, has not been waived and is continuing hereunder, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any of such rights, either by suit in equity or by action at law or by proceeding in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted to it under this Indenture, or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

Section 8.06 POWERS AND REMEDIES CUMULATIVE; DELAY OR OMISSION NOT WAIVER OF DEFAULT. No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Notes is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of Notes to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default occurring and continuing as aforesaid shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein; and, subject to Section 8.04, every right and power given by this Indenture or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of Notes may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of Notes, as the case may be.

Section 8.07 DIRECTION OF PROCEEDINGS AND WAIVER OF DEFAULTS BY MAJORITY OF NOTEHOLDERS.

(a) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of any series at the time outstanding shall have the right to direct the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee; provided, however, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Notes, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Notes of all such series, considered as one class, shall have the right to make such direction, and not the Holders of the Notes of any one of such series; provided, further, that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions of this Indenture; and provided further that (subject to Section 9.01 hereof) the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee being advised by counsel determines that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors or trustees, executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees or responsible officers shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability. Nothing in this Indenture shall impair the right of the Trustee in its discretion to take any action deemed proper by the Trustee and which is not inconsistent with such direction or directions by Noteholders.

(b) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of any series at the time outstanding may on behalf of all of the Holders of the Notes of such series waive any past default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences except a default in the payment of principal of or any premium or interest on the Notes of such series. Upon any such waiver the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes of such series shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Upon such waiver, such default shall cease to exist and be deemed to have been cured and not to be continuing, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured and not to be continuing, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 8.08 NOTICE OF DEFAULT. The Trustee shall, within 90 days after the occurrence of a default with respect to the Notes of any series, give to all Holders of the Notes of such series, in the manner provided in Section 15.10, notice of such default actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived before the giving of such notice, the term "default" for the purpose of this Section 8.08 being hereby defined to be any event which is or after notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default; provided that, except in the case of default in the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any of the Notes of such series, or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund installments, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as its board of directors or trustees, executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees or responsible officers in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Notes of such series. The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, as soon as possible and in any event within five days after the Company becomes aware of the occurrence of any Event of Default or an event which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, an Officers' Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or default and the action which the Company proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 8.09 UNDERTAKING TO PAY COSTS. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but this Section 8.09 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, or to any suit instituted by any Noteholder, or group of Noteholders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Notes of all series in respect of which such suit may be brought, considered as one class, or to any suit instituted by any Noteholder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Note on or after the due date expressed in such Note or the applicable redemption date.

Section 8.10 RESTORATION OF RIGHTS ON ABANDONMENT OF PROCEEDINGS. In case the Trustee or any Holder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then, and in every such case, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored respectively to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 8.11 WAIVER OF USURY, STAY OR EXTENSION LAWS. The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE IX

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 9.01 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF TRUSTEE.

(a) The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. If an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured or waived), the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

(b) No provisions of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(1) prior to the occurrence of any Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default which may have occurred:

(A) the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(B) in the absence of bad faith or actual knowledge on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but, in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein);

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction, pursuant to this Indenture, of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of any one or more series, as provided herein, including, but not limited to, Section 8.07 hereof relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture with respect to the Notes of such series.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 9.02 RELIANCE ON DOCUMENTS, OPINIONS, ETC. Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.01 hereof:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, note or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Officers' Certificate (unless other evidence in respect thereof is herein specifically prescribed); and any Board Resolution may be evidenced to the Trustee by a copy thereof certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company;

(c) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and any advice or Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice or Opinion of Counsel;

(d) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Noteholders, pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Noteholders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred by such exercise;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;

(f) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default, the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, note or other paper or document, unless requested in writing to do so by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of any series; provided that if the payment within a reasonable time to the Trustee of the costs, expenses or liabilities likely to be incurred by it in the making of such investigation is, in the opinion of the Trustee, not reasonably assured to the Trustee by the security afforded to it by this Indenture, the Trustee may require reasonable indemnity against such expense or liability as a condition to so proceeding;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through agents or attorneys; provided that the Trustee shall not be liable for the conduct or acts of any such agent or attorney that shall have been appointed in accordance herewith with due care.

(h) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

(i) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities thereunder, and to each agent, custodian and other person employed to act hereunder.

(j) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officers' Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officers' Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officers' Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

Section 9.03 NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR RECITALS, ETC. The recitals contained herein and in the Notes (except in the certificate of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Notes or the proceeds of any Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in conformity with this Indenture.

Section 9.04 TRUSTEE, AUTHENTICATING AGENT, PAYING AGENT OR REGISTRAR MAY OWN NOTES. The Trustee and any Authenticating Agent or paying agent in its individual or other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent or paying agent.

Section 9.05 MONEYS TO BE HELD IN TRUST. Subject to Section 5.05 hereof, all moneys received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder, except the Trustee may allow and credit to the Company interest on any money received hereunder at such rate, if any, as may be agreed upon by the Company and the Trustee from time to time as may be permitted by law.

Section 9.06 COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES OF TRUSTEE. The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, such compensation as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing (which shall not be limited by any law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust), and the Company shall pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its counsel and agents, including any Authenticating Agents, and of all persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may arise from the Trustee's negligence or willful misconduct. The Company also covenants to indemnify each of the Trustee or any predecessor and their agents for, and to hold each of them harmless against, any claim, damage, loss, liability, cost or expense incurred without negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the party so indemnified and arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the costs and expenses of each such party incurred in defending itself against any claim or liability. The obligations of the Company under this Section 9.06 to compensate the Trustee, to indemnify and to pay or reimburse the Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances shall constitute additional indebtedness hereunder. Such additional indebtedness shall be secured by a lien prior to that of the Notes upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of any particular Notes. The provisions of this Section 9.06 shall survive termination of this Indenture and the resignation or removal of the Trustee.

Section 9.07 OFFICERS' CERTIFICATE AS EVIDENCE. Whenever in the administration of this Indenture, the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or

established prior to the taking, suffering or omitting of any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof is herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officers' Certificate delivered to the Trustee, and such Officers' Certificate, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it under this Indenture in reliance thereon.

Section 9.08 CONFLICTING INTEREST OF TRUSTEE. The Trustee shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the TIA. Nothing in this Indenture shall be deemed to prohibit the Trustee or the Company from making any application permitted pursuant to such section.

Section 9.09 EXISTENCE AND ELIGIBILITY OF TRUSTEE. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which Trustee shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any State thereof or of the District of Columbia having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and which is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authorities. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid authority, then for the purposes of this Section 9.09, the combined capital and surplus shall be deemed to be as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. No obligor upon the Notes or Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with such obligor shall serve as Trustee. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with this Section 9.09, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 9.10 hereof.

Section 9.10 RESIGNATION OR REMOVAL OF TRUSTEE.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Article, the Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Indenture by giving written notice to the Company specifying the day upon which such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the later of the appointment of a successor trustee and such day.

(b) Any Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Notes of any series by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing filed with such Trustee and signed and acknowledged by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of such series or by their attorneys in fact duly authorized.

(c) So long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and no event has occurred and is continuing that, with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, the Company may remove any Trustee upon written notice to the Holder of each Note Outstanding and the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee meeting the requirements of Section 9.09. The Company or the successor Trustee shall give notice to the Holders, in the manner provided in Section 15.10, of such removal and appointment within 30 days of such removal and appointment.

(d) If at any time (i) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with Section 9.09 hereof and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least six months, (ii) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 9.08 hereof after written request therefor by the Company or any such

Holder, or (iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, then the Trustee may be removed forthwith by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing filed with the Trustee and either:

(1) signed by the Chairman, the President or any Vice President of the Company and attested by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company; or

(2) signed and acknowledged by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of outstanding Notes or by their attorneys in fact duly authorized.

(e) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee shall not become effective until acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee as provided in Section 9.11 hereof.

Section 9.11 APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE.

(a) If at any time the Trustee shall resign or be removed, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

(b) The Company shall provide written notice of its appointment of a Successor Trustee to the Holder of each Note Outstanding following any such appointment.

(c) If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to Section 9.11(a) hereof within 60 days after appointment shall be required, any Noteholder or the retiring Trustee may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Trustee.

(d) Any Trustee appointed under this Section 9.11 as a successor Trustee shall be a bank or trust company eligible under Section 9.09 hereof and qualified under Section 9.08 hereof.

Section 9.12 ACCEPTANCE BY SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE.

(a) Any successor Trustee appointed as provided in Section 9.11 hereof shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to its predecessor Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee herein; but nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or of the successor Trustee, the Trustee ceasing to act shall, upon payment of any amounts then due it pursuant to Section 9.06 hereof, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights and powers of the Trustee so ceasing to act. Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments in writing in order more fully and certainly to vest in and confirm to such successor Trustee all such rights and powers. Any Trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a lien upon all property or funds held or collected by such Trustee to secure any amounts then due it pursuant to Section 9.06 hereof.

(b) No successor Trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section 9.12 unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified under Section 9.08 hereof and eligible under Section 9.09 hereof.

(c) Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor Trustee as provided in this Section 9.12, the successor Trustee shall mail notice of its succession hereunder to all Holders of Notes as the names and addresses of such Holders appear on the registry books.

Section 9.13 SUCCESSION BY MERGER, ETC.

(a) Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article.

(b) If at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificates of the Trustee shall have; provided that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or authenticate Notes in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 9.14 LIMITATIONS ON RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE AS A CREDITOR. The Trustee shall be subject to, and shall comply with, the provisions of Section 311 of the TIA.

Section 9.15 AUTHENTICATING AGENT.

(a) There may be one or more Authenticating Agents appointed by the Trustee with the written consent of the Company, with power to act on its behalf and subject to the direction of the Trustee in the authentication and delivery of Notes in connection with transfers and exchanges under Sections 2.06, 2.07, 2.08, 2.13, 3.03, and 13.04 hereof, as fully to all intents and purposes as though such Authenticating Agents had been expressly authorized by those Sections to authenticate and deliver Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication and delivery of Notes by any Authenticating Agent pursuant to this Section 9.15 shall be deemed to be the authentication and delivery of such Notes "by the Trustee." Any such Authenticating Agent shall be a bank or trust company or other Person of the character and qualifications set forth in Section 9.09 hereof.

(b) Any corporation into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authenticating Agent, shall be the successor of such Authenticating Agent hereunder, if such successor corporation is otherwise

eligible under this Section 9.15, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authenticating Agent or such successor corporation.

(c) Any Authenticating Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Authenticating Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section 9.15, the Trustee may, with the written consent of the Company, appoint a successor Authenticating Agent, and upon so doing shall give written notice of such appointment to the Company and shall mail, in the manner provided in Section 15.10, notice of such appointment to the Holders of Notes.

(d) The Trustee agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services, and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments, in accordance with Section 9.06 hereof.

(e) Sections 9.02, 9.03, 9.06, 9.07 and 9.09 hereof shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

Section 9.16 TRUSTEE'S APPLICATION FOR INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE COMPANY. Any application by the Trustee for written instructions from the Company may, at the option of the Trustee, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Trustee under this Indenture and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken by, or omission of, the Trustee in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application (which date shall not be less than three Business Days after the date any officer of the Company actually receives such application, unless any such officer shall have consented in writing to any earlier date) unless prior to taking any such action (or the effective date in the case of an omission), the Trustee shall have received written instructions in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted.

ARTICLE X

CONCERNING THE NOTEHOLDERS

Section 10.01 ACTION TAKEN BY NOTEHOLDERS. Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of any series may take any action, the fact that at the time of taking any such action the Holders of such specified percentage have joined therein may be evidenced (a) by any instrument or any number of instruments of similar tenor executed by such Noteholders in person or by agent or proxy appointed in writing, (b) by the record of such Noteholders voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Noteholders duly called and held in accordance with Article XI hereof, or (c) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Noteholders.

Section 10.02 PROOF OF EXECUTION BY NOTEHOLDERS.

(a) Subject to Sections 9.01, 9.02 and 11.05 hereof, proof of the execution of any instruments by a Noteholder or the agent or proxy for such Noteholder shall be sufficient if made in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee

or in such manner as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. The ownership of Notes shall be proved by the register for the Notes maintained by the Trustee.

(b) The record of any Noteholders' meeting shall be proven in the manner provided in Section 11.06 hereof.

Section 10.03 PERSONS DEEMED ABSOLUTE OWNERS. Subject to Sections 2.04(f) and 10.01 hereof, the Company, the Trustee, any paying agent and any Authenticating Agent shall deem the person in whose name any Note shall be registered upon the register for the Notes to be, and shall treat such person as, the absolute owner of such Note (whether or not such Note shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal and premium, if any, and interest on such Note, and for all other purposes; and neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any paying agent nor any Authenticating Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon any such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 10.04 COMPANY-OWNED NOTES DISREGARDED. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes of any series have concurred in any direction, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Notes that are owned by the Company or any other obligor on the Notes or by any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company or any other obligor on the Notes shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding for the purpose of any such determination; provided that, for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent or waiver, only Notes which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned which have been pledged in good faith to third parties may be regarded as outstanding for the purposes of this Section 10.04 if the pledgee shall establish the pledgee's right to take action with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not a person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Company or any such other obligor. In the case of a dispute as to such right, the Trustee may rely upon an Opinion of Counsel and an Officers' Certificate to establish the foregoing.

Section 10.05 REVOCATION OF CONSENTS; FUTURE HOLDERS BOUND. Except as may be otherwise required in the case of a Global Note by the applicable rules and regulations of the Depositary, at any time prior to the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of any series specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Note, which has been included in the Notes the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice with the Trustee at the corporate trust office of the Trustee and upon proof of ownership as provided in Section 10.02(a) hereof, revoke such action so far as it concerns such Note. Except as aforesaid, any such action taken by the Holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such Note and of any Notes issued in exchange, substitution or upon registration of transfer therefor, irrespective of whether or not any notation thereof is made upon such Note or such other Notes.

Section 10.06 RECORD DATE FOR NOTEHOLDER ACTS. If the Company shall solicit from the Noteholders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other act, the Company may, at its option, by Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Noteholders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or

other act may be given before or after the record date, but only the Noteholders of record at the close of business on the record date shall be deemed to be Noteholders for the purpose of determining whether Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other act, and for that purpose the outstanding Notes shall be computed as of the record date; provided that no such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other act by the Noteholders on the record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to this Indenture not later than six months after the record date. Any such record date shall be at least 30 days prior to the date of the solicitation to the Noteholders by the Company.

ARTICLE XI

NOTEHOLDERS' MEETING

Section 11.01 PURPOSES OF MEETINGS. A meeting of Noteholders may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article XI for any of the following purposes:

(a) to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee, or to give any directions to the Trustee, or to consent to the waiving of any Event of Default hereunder and its consequences, or to take any other action authorized to be taken by Noteholders pursuant to Article XIII;

(b) to remove the Trustee pursuant to Article IX;

(c) to consent to the execution of an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to Section 13.02 hereof; or

(d) to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the Holders of any specified aggregate principal amount of the Notes of any series, as the case may be, under any other provision of this Indenture or under applicable law.

Section 11.02 CALL OF MEETINGS BY TRUSTEE. The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Notes to take any action specified in Section 11.01 hereof, to be held at such time and at such place as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every such meeting of Noteholders, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given to Holders of the Notes that may be affected by the action proposed to be taken at such meeting in the manner provided in Section 15.10 hereof. Such notice shall be given not less than 20 nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for such meeting.

Section 11.03 CALL OF MEETINGS BY COMPANY OR NOTEHOLDERS. If at any time the Company, pursuant to a Board Resolution, or the Holders of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of all series then outstanding, considered as one class, shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of Noteholders, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have mailed the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request, then the Company or such Noteholders may determine the time and the place for such meeting and may call such meeting to take any action authorized in Section 11.01 hereof, by giving notice thereof as provided in Section 11.02 hereof.

Section 11.04 QUALIFICATIONS FOR VOTING. To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Noteholders a Person shall (a) be a Holder of one or more Notes affected by the action proposed to be taken or (b) be a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy by a Holder of one or more such Notes. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Noteholders shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel and any representatives (including employees) of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives (including employees) of the Company and its counsel.

Section 11.05 REGULATIONS.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Noteholders in regard to proof of the holding of Notes and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall think fit.

(b) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by the Noteholders as provided in Section 11.03 hereof, in which case the Company or Noteholders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes present in person or by proxy at the meeting.

(c) Subject to Section 10.04 hereof, at any meeting each Noteholder or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes held or represented by such Noteholder; provided that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Note determined to be not outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Notes held by such chairman or instruments in writing as aforesaid duly designating such chairman as the person to vote on behalf of other Noteholders. At any meeting of Noteholders duly called pursuant to Section 11.02 or 11.03 hereof, the presence of persons holding or representing Notes in an aggregate principal amount sufficient to take action on any business for the transaction for which such meeting was called shall constitute a quorum. Any meeting of Noteholders duly called pursuant to Section 11.02 or 11.03 hereof may be adjourned from time to time by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes present in person or by proxy at the meeting, whether or not constituting a quorum, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 11.06 VOTING. The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Noteholders shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders of Notes or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amount of Notes held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of such meeting of Noteholders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 11.02 hereof. The record shall show the aggregate principal amount of the Notes voting in favor of or

against any resolution. The record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the duplicates shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee and the Trustee shall have the ballots taken at the meeting attached to such duplicate. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

Section 11.07 RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE OR NOTEHOLDERS NOT DELAYED. Nothing in this Article XI shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Noteholders or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay in the exercise of any right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Notes under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Notes.

ARTICLE XII

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE, TRANSFER OR CONVEYANCE

Section 12.01 COMPANY MAY CONSOLIDATE, ETC. ONLY ON CERTAIN TERMS. The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of its properties as or substantially as an entirety to any Person unless the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and the supplemental indenture referred to in clause (b) below comply with this Article XII and that all conditions precedent herein provided for have been complied with, and the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which receives such properties pursuant to such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition (a) shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; (b) shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium and interest on all of the Notes and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed; and (c) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Event of Default or event that, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing

Section 12.02 SUCCESSOR CORPORATION SUBSTITUTED. Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of the properties of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 12.01 hereof, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person to which such sale, transfer or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor corporation or Person had been named as the Company herein and the Company shall be released from all obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE XIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 13.01 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITHOUT CONSENT OF NOTEHOLDERS.

(a) The Company, when authorized by Board Resolution, and the Trustee may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, without consent of holders of the Notes, for one or more of the following purposes:

(1) to make such provision in regard to matters or questions arising under this Indenture as may be necessary or desirable, and not inconsistent with this Indenture or prejudicial to the interests of the Holders in any material respect, for the purpose of supplying any omission, curing any ambiguity, or curing, correcting or supplementing any defective or inconsistent provision;

(2) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture, provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Note outstanding created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is entitled to the benefit of such provision or such change or elimination is applicable only to Notes issued after the effective date of such change or elimination;

(3) to establish the form of Notes of any series as permitted by Section 2.01 hereof or to establish or reflect any terms of any Note of any series determined pursuant to Section 2.05 hereof;

(4) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company as permitted hereunder, and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Notes;

(5) to grant to or confer upon the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority;

(6) to permit the Trustee to comply with any duties imposed upon it by law;

(7) to specify further the duties and responsibilities of, and to define further the relationships among, the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent and any paying agent, and to evidence the succession of a successor Trustee as permitted hereunder;

(8) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of one or more series of Notes, to add to the security for all of the Notes, to surrender a right or power conferred on the Company herein or to add any Event of Default with respect to one or more series of Notes; and

(9) to make any other change that is not prejudicial to the Holders.

(b) The Trustee is hereby authorized to join with the Company in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained and to accept the conveyance, transfer and assignment of any

property thereunder, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

(c) Any supplemental indenture authorized by this Section 13.01 may be executed by the Company and the Trustee without the consent of the Holders of any of the Notes at the time outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 13.02 hereof.

Section 13.02 SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITH CONSENT OF NOTEHOLDERS.

(a) With the consent (evidenced as provided in Section 10.01 hereof) of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes of all series at the time outstanding, considered as one class, the Company, when authorized by Board Resolution, and the Trustee may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, this Indenture or of any supplemental indenture or of modifying or waiving in any manner the rights of the Noteholders; provided, however, that if there shall be Notes of more than one series Outstanding hereunder and if a proposed supplemental indenture shall directly affect the rights of the Holders of Notes of one or more, but less than all, of such series, then the consent only of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Notes of all series so directly affected, considered as one class, shall be required; provided further that no such supplemental indenture shall:

(1) change the Stated Maturity of any Note, or reduce the rate (or change the method of calculation thereof) or extend the time of payment of interest thereon, or reduce the principal amount thereof or any premium thereon, or change the coin or currency in which the principal of any Note or any premium or interest thereon is payable, or change the date on which any Note may be redeemed or adversely affect the rights of the Noteholders to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of principal of or any premium or interest on any Note, in each case without the consent of the Holder of each Note so affected; or

(2) modify this Section 13.02(a) or reduce the aforesaid percentage of Notes, the Holders of which are required to consent to any such supplemental indenture or to reduce the percentage of Notes, the Holders of which are required to waive Events of Default, in each case, without the consent of the Holders of all of the Notes affected thereby then outstanding.

(b) Upon the request of the Company, accompanied by a copy of the Board Resolution authorizing the execution of any such supplemental indenture, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Noteholders as aforesaid, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture.

(c) A supplemental indenture which changes, waives or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture (or any supplemental indenture) which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more series of Notes, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Notes of such series with respect to such covenant or provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Notes of any other series.

(d) It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Holders of Notes under this Section 13.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof.

(e) Promptly after the execution by the Company and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Section 13.02, the Trustee shall give notice in the manner provided in Section 15.10 hereof, setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture, to all Noteholders. Any failure of the Trustee to give such notice or any defect therein shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

Section 13.03 COMPLIANCE WITH TRUST INDENTURE ACT; EFFECT OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES. Any supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article XIII shall comply with the TIA. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article XIII, the Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company and the Noteholders shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 13.04 NOTATION ON NOTES. Notes of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article XIII may bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Notes of any series so modified as approved by the Trustee and the Board of Directors with respect to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company, authenticated by the Trustee and delivered in exchange for the Notes of such series then outstanding.

Section 13.05 EVIDENCE OF COMPLIANCE OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE TO BE FURNISHED TRUSTEE. The Trustee, subject to Sections 9.01 and 9.02 hereof, shall be entitled to receive an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant hereto complies with the requirements of this Article XIII and that all conditions precedent to its execution have been met.

ARTICLE XIV

IMMUNITY OF INCORPORATORS, STOCKHOLDERS, OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Section 14.01 INDENTURE AND NOTES SOLELY CORPORATE OBLIGATIONS. No recourse for the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Note, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, and no recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Company, contained in this Indenture, or in any supplemental indenture, or in any Note, or because of the creation of any indebtedness represented thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any successor corporation, either directly or through the Company or any successor corporation, whether by virtue of any constitution,

statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly understood that all such liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as a consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issuance of the Notes.

Section 14.02 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY OF TRUSTEE. In no case shall the Bank (or any Person acting as successor trustee under the Indenture) be personally liable for or on account of any of the statements, representations, warranties, covenants or obligations stated to be those of the Company hereunder or in any of the other documents contemplated hereby, all such liability, if any, being expressly waived by the parties hereto and any person claiming by, through or under such party.

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 15.01 PROVISIONS BINDING ON COMPANY'S SUCCESSORS. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements made by the Company in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

Section 15.02 OFFICIAL ACTS BY SUCCESSOR CORPORATION. Any act or proceeding by any provision of this Indenture authorized or required to be done or performed by any board, committee or officer of the Company shall and may be done and performed with like force and effect by the like board, committee or officer of any corporation that shall at the time be the lawful successor of the Company.

Section 15.03 NOTICES. Any notice or demand which by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Noteholders on the Company may be given or served by being deposited postage prepaid in a post office letter box addressed (until another address is filed by the Company with the Trustee) at the Principal Executive Offices of the Company, to the attention of the Secretary. Any notice, direction, request or demand by any Noteholder or the Company to or upon the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes, if given or made to, or sent by registered mail to, the Corporate Trust Officer of the Trustee to the attention of the Corporate Trust Administration, but shall be deemed effective only upon actual receipt.

Section 15.04 GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO JURISDICTION; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. This Indenture and each Note shall be governed by and deemed to be a contract under, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be construed in accordance with the laws of said State without regard to conflicts of law principles thereof. Any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Indenture or the transactions contemplated hereby may be instituted in the federal courts of the United States of America located in the City of New York or the courts of the State of New York in each case located in the City of New York, and each party irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction (except for proceedings instituted in regard to the enforcement of a judgment of any such court as to which such jurisdiction is non-exclusive) of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. The parties irrevocably and unconditionally waive any objection to the laying of venue of any suit, action or other proceeding in such courts and irrevocably and unconditionally waive and agree not to plead or claim in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Service of any process, summons, notice or document by mail to the address of the Principal Executive Offices of the Company shall be effective service of process upon the

Company for any suit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT OF TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 15.05 EVIDENCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH CONDITIONS PRECEDENT.

(a) Upon any application or demand by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture (including any covenants compliance with which constitutes a condition precedent) relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

(b) Each certificate or opinion provided for in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than the certificates delivered pursuant to Section 6.06 hereof) shall include (1) a statement that each Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions relating thereto; (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based; (3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such Person, such Person has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such Person to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and (4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of each such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

(c) In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

(d) Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or opinion of counsel delivered under the Indenture may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such person knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion of representations with respect to such matters are erroneous. Any opinion of counsel delivered hereunder may contain standard exceptions and qualifications reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee.

(e) Any certificate, statement or opinion of any officer of the Company, or of counsel, may be based, insofar as it relates to accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of or representations by an independent public accountant or firm of accountants, unless such officer or counsel, as the case may be, knows that the certificate or opinions or representations

with respect to the accounting matters upon which the certificate, statement or opinion of such officer or counsel may be based as aforesaid are erroneous, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know that the same are erroneous. Any certificate or opinion of any firm of independent public accountants filed with the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent.

(f) Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 15.06 BUSINESS DAYS. Unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 2.05(c) hereof, in any case where the date of Maturity of the principal of or any premium or interest on any Note or the date fixed for redemption of any Note is not a Business Day, then payment of such principal or any premium or interest need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of Maturity or the date fixed for redemption, and, in the case of timely payment thereof, no interest shall accrue for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date or the date on which the principal or premium of the Note is required to be paid.

Section 15.07 TRUST INDENTURE ACT TO CONTROL. If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by the TIA, such required provision of the TIA shall govern.

Section 15.08 TABLE OF CONTENTS, HEADINGS, ETC. The table of contents and the titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof, and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 15.09 EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 15.10 MANNER OF MAILING NOTICE TO NOTEHOLDERS.

(a) Any notice or demand which by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or the Company to or on the Holders of Notes, as the case may be, shall be given or served by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the Holders of such Notes at their last addresses as the same appear on the register for the Notes referred to in Section 2.06, and any such notice shall be deemed to be given or served by being deposited in a post office letter box in the form and manner provided in this Section 15.10. In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give notice to any Holder by mail, then such notification to such Holder as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

(b) The Company shall also provide any notices required under this Indenture by publication, but only to the extent that such publication is required by the TIA, the rules and regulations of the Commission or any securities exchange upon which a series of Notes is listed.

Section 15.11 APPROVAL BY TRUSTEE OF COUNSEL. Wherever the Trustee is required to approve counsel who is to furnish evidence of compliance with conditions precedent in this Indenture, such approval by the Trustee shall be deemed to have been given upon the taking of any action by the Trustee pursuant to and in accordance with the certificate or opinion so furnished by such counsel.

* * * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY has caused this Indenture to be signed and acknowledged by its Treasurer and attested by its Assistant Secretary, and THE BANK OF NEW YORK TRUST COMPANY, N.A. has caused this Indenture to be signed and acknowledged by its duly authorized officer, as of the day and year first written above.

KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

By

Michael W. Cline

Name: Michael W. Cline

Title: Treasurer

ATTEST:

Mark G. English

Name: Mark G. English

Title: Assistant Secretary

THE BANK OF NEW YORK TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
AS TRUSTEE

By

M. Callahan

Name:

M. CALLAHAN

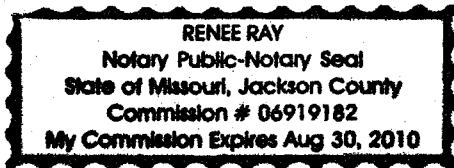
Title:

VICE PRESIDENT

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) ss.
COUNTY OF JACKSON)

On the 30th day of May, 2007, before me personally came Michael W. Cline, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is Treasurer of KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, one of the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the corporate seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation; and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

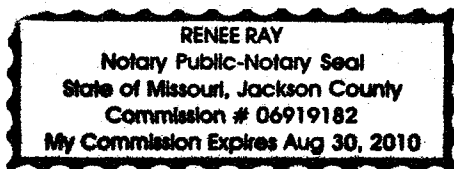


Renee Ray
Notary Public

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) ss.
COUNTY OF JACKSON)

On the 30th day of May, 2007, before me personally came Mark G. English, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is Assistant Secretary of KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, one of the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the corporate seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation; and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

[NOTARIAL SEAL]



Renee Ray
Notary Public

Gregg Clizer

Subject: FW: KCP&L Prospectus
Attachments: DMLIB01-#73724-v1-Draft_KCP&L_Prospectus.docx

From: Lori Wright
Sent: Tuesday, June 06, 2017 9:54 AM
To: 'Chung, Jairo' <Jairo.Chung@moodys.com>
Subject: KCP&L Prospectus

As we discussed.

Take care,

Lori

Gregg Clizer

Subject: FW: KCP&L Prospectus
Attachments: DMLIB01-#73724-v1-Draft_KCP&L_Prospectus.docx

From: Lori Wright
Sent: Tuesday, June 06, 2017 9:55 AM
To: Ali, Safina <safina.ali@spglobal.com>
Subject: KCP&L Prospectus

As we discussed.

Regards,

Lori

Gregg Clizer

Subject: FW: KCP&L | Final Term Sheet
Attachments: final term sheet.pdf

From: Lori Wright
Sent: Tuesday, June 13, 2017 1:44 PM
To: Ali, Safina <safina.ali@spglobal.com>
Subject: KCP&L | Final Term Sheet

Attached is the final term sheet from today's issuance. Note that closing is T+2. Let me know if you have any questions.

Regards,
Lori

Gregg Clizer

Subject: FW: S&P Global Ratings Rating Letter
Attachments: Kansas City Power & Light_New Issue Rating Letter from S&P Global Ratings_14JUNE2017.pdf

From: S&PAlyticalSupport-EMEACGS@spglobal.com <S&PAlyticalSupport-EMEACGS@spglobal.com>
Date: June 14, 2017 at 8:53:17 AM CDT
To: elizabeth.ryan@spglobal.com <elizabeth.ryan@spglobal.com>, Lori Wright <Lori.Wright@kcpl.com>
Cc: safina.ali@spglobal.com <safina.ali@spglobal.com>
Subject: S&P Global Ratings Rating Letter

This is an EXTERNAL EMAIL. Stop and think before clicking a link or opening attachments.

Please find attached a S&P Global Ratings rating letter.

Should you have any questions regarding the rating, please contact the analyst named in the letter.

Thank you for choosing S&P Global Ratings.

Rating Action Analyst : safina_ali

Gregg Clizer

Subject: FW: Rating Letter Request
Attachments: StandaloneRatingLetter-USD300m FxRt SU 6.14.2017docx.pdf

From: Crew, Ryan <Ryan.Crew@moodys.com>
Date: June 14, 2017 at 10:05:11 AM CDT
To: Lori Wright <Lori.Wright@kcpl.com>
Cc: Chung, Jairo <Jairo.Chung@moodys.com>, Tam, Jason <Jason.Tam@moodys.com>
Subject: Rating Letter Request

This is an EXTERNAL EMAIL. Stop and think before clicking a link or opening attachments.

Hello,

Please kindly find attached the requested rating letter. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Kind Regards,

Ryan Crew
Financial Data Associate
Tel: (212) 553-6935
E-mail: Ryan.Crew@moodys.com
Moody's Investor Services
7 World Trade Center
250 Greenwich Street
New York, NY 10007

Moody's monitors email communications through its networks for regulatory compliance purposes and to protect its customers, employees and business and where allowed to do so by applicable law. The information contained in this e-mail message, and any attachment thereto, is confidential and may not be disclosed without our express permission. If you are not the intended recipient or an employee or agent responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that you have received this message in error and that any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message, or any attachment thereto, in whole or in part, is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, please immediately notify us by telephone, fax or e-mail and delete the message and all of its attachments. Thank you. Every effort is made to keep our network free from viruses. You should, however, review this e-mail message, as well as any attachment thereto, for viruses. We take no responsibility and have no liability for any computer virus which may be transferred via this e-mail message.

This preliminary prospectus supplement relates to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, but is not complete and may be changed. This preliminary prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus are not offers to sell these securities and are not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT
(To Prospectus dated September 27, 2016)

\$



Kansas City Power & Light Company

% Notes due

Kansas City Power & Light Company is offering \$ aggregate principal amount of % Notes due (the “Notes”). The per annum interest rate on the Notes will be %. Interest on the Notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on , 2017. The Notes will mature on . The Notes may be redeemed at any time in whole or from time to time in part at the applicable redemption price specified in this prospectus supplement.

The Notes will be issued in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The Notes will be senior unsecured obligations of Kansas City Power & Light Company exclusively and will rank equally with any existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness of Kansas City Power & Light Company. The Notes will not be listed on any securities exchange or included in any automated dealer quotation system. Currently, there is no public market for the Notes.

Investing in the Notes involves risks that are described in the section entitled “Risk Factors” beginning on page S-10 of this prospectus supplement and page 5 of the accompanying prospectus.

	Price to Public(1)		Underwriting Discount	Proceeds to Kansas City Power & Light Company Before Expenses	
Per Note	\$	%	\$	\$	%
Total Notes	\$		\$	\$	

(1) Plus accrued interest from May , 2017, if settlement occurs after that date.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The Notes will be ready for delivery in book-entry form only through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company for the accounts of its participants, including Clearstream Banking, S.A. and Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System, on or about May , 2017.

Joint Book-Running Managers

BNP PARIBAS

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey

Co-Managers

[]

Prospectus Supplement dated May , 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Prospectus Supplement

	<u>Page</u>
ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT	S-1
CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION	S-2
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	S-4
PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY	S-5
RISK FACTORS	S-10
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	S-12
USE OF PROCEEDS	S-12
DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES.....	S-13
MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS	S-17
UNDERWRITING	S-22
LEGAL MATTERS	S-26
EXPERTS.....	S-26

Prospectus

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS.....	1
CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION	2
KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY	4
RISK FACTORS	5
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	6
USE OF PROCEEDS	7
DESCRIPTION OF NOTES	8
DESCRIPTION OF GENERAL MORTGAGE BONDS.....	16
BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM.....	20
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION.....	23
LEGAL MATTERS	24
EXPERTS.....	24
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	25

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

This document is in two parts. The first part is this prospectus supplement, which describes the terms of this offering. The second part is the accompanying prospectus dated September 27, 2016, which we refer to as the “accompanying prospectus.” The accompanying prospectus contains a description of the securities we may offer under the registration statement of which this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus form a part and gives more general information, some of which may not apply to the Notes offered hereby.

This prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and any free-writing prospectus that we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) contain and incorporate by reference information that you should consider when making your investment decision. We have not, and the underwriters have not, authorized anyone to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the underwriters are not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference is accurate only as of their respective dates. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed materially since those dates.

Before you invest in the Notes, you should carefully read the registration statement (including the exhibits thereto) of which this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus form a part, this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The incorporated documents are described in this prospectus supplement under “Where You Can Find More Information.”

As described in more detail under “Where You Can Find More Information,” we and our parent company, Great Plains Energy Incorporated (“Great Plains Energy”), separately file combined annual, quarterly and current reports. However, only the information related to KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries is incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. You should not rely on any information relating solely to Great Plains Energy or its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries or information provided separately by KCP&L or the subsidiaries of KCP&L) in determining whether to invest in the Notes. The Notes are not guaranteed by Great Plains Energy or any of its or our subsidiaries. None of those entities has any obligation to make any capital contribution or distributions or to advance funds to us for the purpose of paying the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes or any other amount that may be required to be paid under the indenture governing the Notes or the Notes, preventing or curing an event of default under the terms of the indenture, complying with any other obligation under the indenture or the Notes or otherwise.

Unless the context otherwise requires or as otherwise indicated, when we refer to “Kansas City Power & Light,” “KCP&L,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” or “our” in this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus or when we otherwise refer to ourselves herein or therein, we mean Kansas City Power & Light Company and not any of its subsidiaries or other affiliates, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING CERTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the documents incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference as described under the heading “Where You Can Find More Information” contain forward-looking statements that are not based on historical facts. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by use of the words “may,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential” or “continue.” Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding the outcome of regulatory proceedings, cost estimates of capital projects and other matters affecting future operations. These forward-looking statements are based on assumptions, expectations, and assessments made by our management in light of their experience and their perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors they believe to be appropriate. Any forward-looking statements are not guarantees of our future performance and are subject to risks and uncertainties, including those discussed under the heading “Risk Factors” in this prospectus supplement and in our other filings with the SEC. These risks and uncertainties could cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated or implied by forward-looking statements. Consequently, you should recognize these statements for what they are and we caution you not to rely upon them as facts. We claim the protection of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 for all forward-looking statements. We disclaim any duty to update the forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus supplement. Some of the factors that may cause actual results, developments and business decisions to differ materially from those contemplated by these forward-looking statements include the following:

- future economic conditions in regional, national and international markets and their effects on sales, prices and costs;
- prices and availability of electricity in regional and national wholesale markets;
- market perception of the energy industry, Great Plains Energy and the Company;
- changes in business strategy, operations or development plans;
- the outcome of contract negotiations for goods and services;
- effects of current or proposed state and federal legislative and regulatory actions or developments, including, but not limited to, deregulation, re-regulation and restructuring of the electric utility industry;
- decisions of regulators regarding rates the Company can charge for electricity;
- adverse changes in applicable laws, regulations, rules, principles or practices governing tax, accounting and environmental matters including, but not limited to, air and water quality;
- financial market conditions and performance including, but not limited to, changes in interest rates and credit spreads and in availability and cost of capital and the effects on derivatives and hedges, nuclear decommissioning trust and pension plan assets and costs;
- impairments of long-lived assets or goodwill;
- credit ratings;
- inflation rates;
- effectiveness of risk management policies and procedures and the ability of counterparties to satisfy their contractual commitments;
- impact of terrorist acts, including, but not limited to, cyber terrorism;
- ability to carry out marketing and sales plans;
- weather conditions including, but not limited to, weather-related damage and their effects on sales, prices and costs;
- cost, availability, quality and deliverability of fuel;

- the inherent uncertainties in estimating the effects of weather, economic conditions and other factors on customer consumption and financial results;
- ability to achieve generation goals and the occurrence and duration of planned and unplanned generation outages;
- delays in the anticipated in-service dates and cost increases of generation, transmission, distribution or other projects;
- the inherent risks associated with the ownership and operation of a nuclear facility including, but not limited to, environmental, health, safety, regulatory and financial risks;
- workforce risks, including, but not limited to, increased costs of retirement, health care and other benefits; and
- other risks and uncertainties.

This list of factors is not all-inclusive because it is not possible to predict all factors.

In addition, actual results may differ materially from those contemplated in any forward-looking statement due to the other risk factors discussed under Item 1A of Part I of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 and Item 1A of Part II of our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017, which are incorporated by reference.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, and proxy statements and other information with the SEC through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system and these filings are publicly available through the SEC's website (<http://www.sec.gov>). You may read and copy such material at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" into this prospectus supplement the information we file with it. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to the documents containing the information. The information we incorporate by reference is considered to be included in and an important part of this prospectus supplement and should be read with the same care. Information that we file later with the SEC that is incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement will automatically update and supersede this information. We are incorporating by reference into this prospectus supplement the following documents that we have filed with the SEC and any subsequent filings we make with the SEC under Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") (excluding information deemed to be furnished and not filed with the SEC), until this offering of the Notes is completed:

- Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, filed with the SEC on February 23, 2017;
- Our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017, filed with the SEC on May 4, 2017; and
- Our Current Reports on Form 8-K dated February 14, 2017 and filed with the SEC on February 21, 2017; dated March 7, 2017 and filed with the SEC on March 13, 2017; dated April 19, 2017 and filed with the SEC on April 20, 2017; and dated May 4, 2017 and filed with the SEC on May 4, 2017.

We and our parent company, Great Plains Energy, separately filed the combined Annual Report on Form 10-K, the Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and the Current Reports on Form 8-K listed above. However, the information contained in those combined reports relating solely to our parent and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries), including KCP&L Greater Missouri Operations Company, was separately filed by Great Plains Energy on its behalf, and the information contained in those combined reports relating solely to KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries was separately filed by us. We do not intend to incorporate by reference into this prospectus supplement the information relating to Great Plains Energy and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries or information provided separately by KCP&L or the subsidiaries of KCP&L), and we make no representation as to the information relating to Great Plains Energy and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries) contained in such combined reports. The only information you should rely upon in determining whether to invest in the Notes is the information of KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, the information separately provided by KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries in the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein and any free writing prospectus used in connection with the offering of Notes described in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

Our website is www.kcpl.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated herein. We make available, free of charge, on or through the Investor Relations tab on our website, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports, filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. In addition, we make available on or through our website all other reports, notifications and certifications filed electronically with the SEC. You may obtain a free copy of our filings with the SEC by writing or telephoning us at the following address: Kansas City Power & Light Company, 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105 (Telephone No.: (816) 556-2200), Attention: Corporate Secretary, or by contacting us on our website.

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY

You should read the following summary in conjunction with the more detailed information in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference.

Our Company

Kansas City Power & Light Company, a Missouri corporation incorporated in 1922 and headquartered in Kansas City, Missouri, is an integrated, regulated electric utility that engages in the generation, transmission, distribution and sale of electricity. As of December 31, 2016, we served approximately 534,400 customers located in western Missouri and eastern Kansas. Our customers included approximately 471,900 residences, 60,500 commercial firms, and 2,000 industrials, municipalities and other electric utilities as of December 31, 2016. Our retail revenues averaged approximately 90% of our total operating revenues over the last three years. Wholesale firm power, bulk power sales and miscellaneous electric revenues accounted for the remainder of our revenues. We are significantly impacted by seasonality with approximately one-third of our retail revenues recorded in the third quarter. Missouri and Kansas jurisdictional retail revenues averaged approximately 56% and 44%, respectively, of total retail revenues over the last three years. We have one active wholly owned subsidiary, Kansas City Power & Light Receivables Company.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1200 Main Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105, and our telephone number is (816) 556-2200.

The Offering

The following summary contains basic information about the Notes. It does not contain all the information that is important to you. For a more complete understanding of the Notes, please refer to the section of this prospectus supplement entitled “Description of the Notes” and the section of the accompanying prospectus entitled “Description of Notes” and the information included or incorporated and deemed to be incorporated by reference herein and therein before making an investment decision.

Issuer	Kansas City Power & Light Company
Notes Offered	We are offering \$ aggregate principal amount of % Notes due .
Maturity Date	The Notes will mature on .
Interest	The per annum interest rate on the Notes will be %.
Interest Payment Dates	Interest on the Notes will be payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on , 2017.
Ranking	The Notes will be our senior unsecured obligations exclusively. They will rank equal in right of payment with our existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness and will be senior in right of payment to any existing and future subordinated indebtedness. The Notes will be effectively subordinated to all of our existing and any future secured indebtedness, including our general mortgage bonds, to the extent of the collateral securing that indebtedness, and to all existing and future liabilities, including trade payables, of our subsidiaries. As of March 31, 2017, KCP&L had outstanding \$510.5 million of secured indebtedness.
Optional Redemption	We will have the right to redeem the Notes at any time prior to (the date that is months prior to the maturity date of the Notes (the “Par Call Date”)), in whole or from time to time in part, at our option, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed and (2) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Notes being redeemed that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date (not including any portion of such payments of interest accrued as of the date of redemption), discounted to the date of redemption on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate (as defined herein) plus basis points, plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, the redemption date. See “Description

of the Notes — Optional Redemption” in this prospectus supplement.

We will have the right to redeem the Notes, at any time on or after the Par Call Date, in whole or from time to time in part, at our option, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, the redemption date. See “Description of the Notes — Optional Redemption” in this prospectus supplement.

Form of Notes
.....

One or more global securities held in the name of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) or its nominee in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

Further Issuances
.....

We may create and issue additional notes ranking equally and ratably with, and having the same terms (except for the price to public, the issue date and the first interest payment date, as applicable) as, the Notes offered hereby. Any additional notes, together with the Notes offered hereby, will constitute a single series of notes under the indenture; provided that if any such additional notes are not fungible for U.S. federal income tax purposes with the Notes offered hereby, such additional notes will be issued under a separate CUSIP number.

Use of Proceeds
.....

The net proceeds from this offering, after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated expenses of this offering, are expected to be approximately \$. We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering (i) to repay at maturity \$250 million aggregate principal amount of our outstanding 5.85% Notes due June 15, 2017 (the “5.85% Notes”), (ii) to repay at maturity \$31 million aggregate principal amount of outstanding tax-exempt Environmental Improvement Revenue Refunding Bonds (Kansas City Power & Light Company Project) Series 1992 due July 1, 2017 (the “Series 1992 EIRR Bonds”), which were issued by the State Environmental Improvement and Energy Resources Authority of the State of Missouri for our benefit, and (iii) for general corporate purposes. The Series 1992 EIRR Bonds bear interest at an annual rate of 1.25%. A portion of the net proceeds may be invested temporarily in short-term interest-bearing accounts, securities or similar investments until they are used for their intended purposes.

.....

**Risk
Factors**

.....

See “Risk Factors” beginning on page S-10 of this prospectus supplement and page 5 of the accompanying prospectus and other information incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in the Notes.

No Listing of the Notes

.....

We do not intend to list the Notes on any securities exchange or seek their quotation on any automated dealer quotation system.

Governing Law

.....

The indenture and the Notes will be governed by New York law.

Trustee

.....

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

Summary Consolidated Financial Data

The following consolidated summary financial data for the years ended December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2016 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes, incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The following summary of consolidated financial data for year to date March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016 has been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements and related notes, incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The information set forth below is qualified in its entirety by reference to, and therefore should be read together with, the relevant management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations, financial statements and related notes and other financial information incorporated by reference herein.

	Year to Date March 31,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2016	2015	2014
	(\$ in millions)				
Income Statement Data					
Operating revenues	\$ 395.9	\$ 400.9	\$ 1,875.4	\$ 1,713.8	\$ 1,730.8
.....					
Operating expenses	337.7	330.3	1,393.3	1,349.8	1,380.7
.....					
Operating income	\$ 58.2	\$ 70.6	\$ 482.1	\$ 364.0	\$ 350.1
.....					
Net income	\$ 14.2	\$ 24.6	\$ 225.0	\$ 152.8	\$ 162.4
.....					
Cash Flow Data:					
Net cash from operating activities	\$ 83.4	\$ 188.4	\$ 623.3	\$ 481.3	\$ 454.4
.....					
Net cash from investing activities	(91.2)	(93.5)	(451.5)	(551.0)	(660.8)
.....					
Net cash from financing activities	5.4	(94.7)	(169.6)	69.3	205.1
.....					
Other Financial Data:					
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 65.3	\$ 61.1	\$ 247.5	\$ 235.7	\$ 213.9
.....					
Amortization of:					
Nuclear fuel	8.0	8.3	26.6	26.8	26.1
.....					
Other	8.1	8.4	33.9	29.1	29.3
.....					
Utility capital expenditures	(84.0)	(83.2)	(418.8)	(518.3)	(635.9)
.....					

RISK FACTORS

An investment in the Notes is subject to various risks. These risks should be considered carefully with the information provided elsewhere and incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus before deciding to invest in the Notes. In addition to the risk factors set forth below, please read the information included or incorporated by reference under “Risk Factors” and “Cautionary Statements Regarding Certain Forward-Looking Information” in this prospectus supplement and our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016 and our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2017 for a description of additional uncertainties associated with our business, results of operations and financial condition and the forward-looking statements included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. As used in this section, “we,” “our,” “us” and the “Company” refer to Kansas City Power & Light Company and not to any of its subsidiaries.

Indebtedness — Our indebtedness could adversely affect our ability to fulfill our obligations under the Notes.

Our consolidated indebtedness and debt service obligations are significant. Our consolidated interest expense was \$139.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 and \$35.6 million for year to date March 31, 2017. As of March 31, 2017, our total consolidated long-term debt, including current maturities, was \$2.6 billion, excluding unused commitments and contractual obligations and other commitments, and our total shareholder’s equity was \$2.5 billion. Adjusted for this offering, as of March 31, 2017, our total consolidated long-term debt would have been \$ billion, our total stand-alone debt would have been \$ billion and our total shareholder’s equity would have been unchanged. We may incur additional short-term and long-term debt from time to time to finance our construction requirements, pension benefit plan funding requirements, dividends to our parent company, working capital or capital expenditures or for other general corporate purposes, subject to the restrictions contained in the credit agreement that governs our senior unsecured revolving credit facility and in any other agreements under which we incur debt.

The indenture governing the Notes does not limit the amount of secured or unsecured debt that we may incur. As described more fully under “Description of Notes – Ranking” in the accompanying prospectus, pursuant to insurance policies and related agreements with respect to two series of our tax-exempt bonds, we have agreed with the issuer of such insurance policies to not issue additional mortgage bonds without the insurer’s consent if, after giving effect to such additional mortgage bonds, the proportion of secured debt to total indebtedness exceeded certain thresholds. In September 2015, we repurchased these tax-exempt bonds, which remain currently held by us.

The covenants contained in the indenture do not afford the holders of Notes any protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction or other transaction involving us that may adversely affect holders.

Our debt could have important consequences to holders of the Notes, including the following:

- we are required to use a substantial portion of our consolidated cash flow from operations to pay principal and interest on our debt, thereby reducing the availability of our consolidated cash flow to fund our construction requirements, pension benefit plan funding requirements, dividends to our parent company, working capital and capital expenditures and for other general corporate requirements;
- if prevailing interest rates increase, our interest expense could increase because any borrowings under our senior unsecured revolving credit facility and certain tax-exempt bonds on which we are obligated will bear interest at floating rates;
- our leverage increases our vulnerability to economic downturns, and adverse competitive and industry conditions could place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to those of our competitors that are less leveraged; and

- our debt service obligations could limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and our industry and could limit our ability to pursue other business opportunities, borrow more money for operations or raise capital in the future and implement our business strategies.

Unsecured Obligations — Because the Notes are not secured and are effectively subordinated to the rights of secured creditors, the Notes will be subject to the prior claims of any secured creditors, and if a default occurs, we may not have sufficient funds to fulfill our obligations under the Notes.

The Notes are senior unsecured obligations and will rank equally with any future unsecured and unsubordinated debt and will be effectively junior to our existing secured debt and any future secured debt we may incur. The indenture governing the Notes does not limit the amount of unsecured debt that we may incur or restrict us from entering into sale and leaseback transactions. In general, the indenture also does not limit the amount of secured debt that we may incur. As of March 31, 2017, KCP&L had outstanding \$510.5 million of secured indebtedness.

Our assets and those of our subsidiaries which secure our existing or future secured debt will be subject to prior claims by our and their respective secured creditors. In the event of our bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, reorganization, dissolution or other winding up, assets that secure debt will be available to pay obligations on the Notes only after all debt secured by those assets has been repaid in full. Holders of the Notes will participate in any remaining assets ratably with all of our unsecured and unsubordinated creditors, including trade creditors. If we incur any additional obligations that rank equally with the Notes, including trade payables, the holders of those obligations will be entitled to share ratably with the holders of the Notes in any proceeds distributed upon our bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, reorganization, dissolution or other winding up. This may have the effect of reducing the amount of proceeds paid to holders of the Notes. If there are not sufficient assets remaining to pay all these creditors, all or a portion of the Notes then outstanding would remain unpaid.

No Guarantees — Our parent company is not guaranteeing the Notes and you should not rely upon information relating to our parent company in determining whether to invest in the Notes.

As described in more detail under “Where You Can Find More Information,” we and our parent company, Great Plains Energy, separately file combined annual, quarterly and current reports. However, only the information related to KCP&L and its consolidated subsidiaries is incorporated by reference in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. You should not rely on any information relating solely to Great Plains Energy or its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its subsidiaries or information provided separately by KCP&L or the subsidiaries of KCP&L) in determining whether to invest in the Notes. The Notes are not guaranteed by Great Plains Energy or any of its or our subsidiaries. None of those entities has any obligation to make any capital contribution or distributions or to advance funds to us for the purpose of paying the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes or any other amount that may be required to be paid under the indenture or the Notes, preventing or curing an event of default under the terms of the indenture, complying with any other obligation under the indenture or the Notes or otherwise.

No Prior Market for the Notes — There is no prior market for the Notes, and if a market develops, it may not be liquid and prices of the Notes may vary.

We do not intend to list the Notes on any securities exchange or seek their quotation on any automated dealer quotation system. We cannot assure holders of the Notes that any liquid market for the Notes will ever develop or be maintained. The underwriters have advised us that they currently intend to make a market in the Notes following this offering. However, the underwriters have no obligation to make a market in the Notes and they may stop at any time. Further, there can be no assurance as to the liquidity of any market that may develop for the Notes, holders’ ability to sell their Notes or the price at which holders will be able to sell their Notes. Future trading prices of the Notes will depend on many factors, including prevailing interest rates, our financial condition and results of operations, the then-current ratings assigned to the Notes and the market for similar securities. Any trading market that develops would be affected by many factors independent of, and in addition to, the foregoing, including:

- the time remaining to the maturity of the Notes;

- the outstanding amount of the Notes;
- the terms related to optional redemption of the Notes; and
- the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally.

KCP&L and certain of its securities are rated by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and S&P Global Ratings. There is no assurance that such credit ratings will be issued or remain in effect for any given period of time or that such ratings will not be decreased, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies, if, in each rating agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant. KCP&L's credit ratings could decrease as a result of events directly affecting Great Plains Energy and its subsidiaries (other than KCP&L and its subsidiaries), even though Great Plains Energy is not guaranteeing the Notes and is not generally obligated to provide credit support to us. In particular, after Great Plains Energy's announcement of its pending merger with Westar Energy, Inc., S&P Global Ratings revised our outlook from stable to negative. Holders of Notes will have no recourse against us or any other parties in the event of a change in or suspension or withdrawal of such ratings. Any decrease, suspension or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of debt securities issued by us, including the Notes.

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table shows our ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the periods indicated:

Year to Date March 31, <u>2017</u>	Year Ended December 31,				
<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	
1.60	3.30	2.57	2.69	2.76	2.58

For purposes of computing the ratio of earnings to fixed charges: (i) earnings consist of income before deducting net provisions for income taxes and fixed charges; and (ii) fixed charges consist of interest on debt amortization of debt discount, premium and expense, and the estimated interest component of lease payments and rentals.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from this offering, after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated expenses of this offering, are expected to be approximately \$. We intend to use the net proceeds of this offering (i) to repay at maturity \$250 million aggregate principal amount of the 5.85% Notes, (ii) to repay at maturity \$31 million aggregate principal amount of the Series 1992 EIRR Bonds, and (iii) for general corporate purposes. The Series 1992 EIRR Bonds bear interest at an annual rate of 1.25%. A portion of the net proceeds may be invested temporarily in short-term interest-bearing accounts, securities or similar investments until they are used for their intended purposes.

DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

The following description of the particular terms of the Notes supplements and, to the extent inconsistent therewith, replaces the description of the general terms and provisions of the Notes set forth in the accompanying prospectus under “Description of Notes,” to which reference is hereby made. Whenever a defined term is referred to and not herein defined, the definition thereof is contained in the accompanying prospectus or in the indenture referred to therein. As used in this section, the terms “we,” “us,” “our” and “KCP&L” refer to Kansas City Power & Light Company only and not to its subsidiaries or other affiliates.

The following description, together with the “Description of Notes” in the accompanying prospectus, is a summary of the material provisions of the Notes and the indenture and does not purport to be complete. This summary is subject to and is qualified by reference to all the provisions of the Notes and the indenture, including the definition of certain terms used in the indenture. We urge you to read the indenture because it, and not this description, defines your rights as a holder of the Notes.

General

The Notes constitute a single series of debt securities to be issued pursuant to an indenture, dated as of May 1, 2007, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (formerly The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.), as Trustee (the “Trustee”), as to be supplemented by a supplemental indenture establishing the terms of the Notes (as so supplemented, the “indenture”). The terms of the Notes include those expressly set forth in the indenture and those made part of the indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. The Notes will initially be limited to \$ _____ aggregate principal amount and will mature on _____.

The Notes will bear interest at the rate per annum set forth on the cover page of this prospectus supplement from the date of issuance or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for, payable semi-annually in arrears on _____ and _____ of each year, beginning on _____, 2017, to the persons in whose names the Notes are registered at the close of business on the fifteenth calendar day prior to such interest payment date, whether or not such day is a Business Day. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months (and for any partial periods shall be calculated on the basis of the number of days elapsed in a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). If any date on which interest is payable on the Notes is not a Business Day, then payment of the interest payable on that date will be made on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day (and without any additional interest or other payment in respect of any delay).

As used in this section, “Business Day” means, with respect to the Notes, any day other than a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized or required by law to close.

The Notes will be direct unsecured obligations of KCP&L exclusively, and not the obligation of any of our subsidiaries or affiliates. The Notes will (i) rank equally with our existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness, (ii) be effectively subordinated (with respect to underlying collateral) to any secured indebtedness now outstanding or that we may incur in the future, and (iii) be structurally subordinated to all indebtedness of our subsidiaries.

The Notes will be issued only in registered form in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

We will initially offer \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of the Notes. Subject to the terms of the indenture, we may, at any time, without consent of the holders of the Notes, issue additional notes ranking equally and ratably with, and having the same interest rate, maturity and other terms (except for the price to public, the issue date and the first interest payment date, as applicable), as the Notes being offered hereby. Any additional notes, together with the Notes offered hereby, will constitute a single series of notes under the indenture; provided that if any such additional notes are not fungible for U.S. federal income tax

purposes with the Notes offered hereby, such additional notes will be issued under a separate CUSIP number.

Optional Redemption

We will have the right to redeem the Notes at any time prior to _____ (the date that is _____ months prior to the maturity date of the Notes (the “Par Call Date”)), in whole or from time to time in part, at our option, at a redemption price equal to the greater of:

- 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed; and
- the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the Notes being redeemed that would be due if the Notes matured on the Par Call Date (not including any portion of such payments of interest accrued as of the date of redemption), discounted to the date of redemption on a semi-annual basis (assuming a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) at the Treasury Rate (as defined herein) plus _____ basis points,

plus, in each case, accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, the redemption date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, installments of interest on Notes that are due and payable on interest payment dates falling on or prior to a redemption date will be payable on the interest payment date to the registered holders as of the close of business on the relevant record date according to the Notes and the indenture.

We will have the right to redeem the Notes, at any time on or after the Par Call Date, in whole or from time to time in part, at our option, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the Notes being redeemed to, but excluding, the redemption date.

“*Comparable Treasury Issue*” means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes to be redeemed (assuming, for this purpose, that the Notes matured on the Par Call Date) that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the remaining term of the Notes.

“*Comparable Treasury Price*” means, with respect to any redemption date:

- the average of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date, after excluding the highest and lowest of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations;
- if the Quotation Agent obtains fewer than four of such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the average of all such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations; or
- if only one Reference Treasury Dealer Quotation is received, such Reference Treasury Dealer Quotation.

“*Quotation Agent*” means the Reference Treasury Dealer appointed by us.

“*Reference Treasury Dealer*” means:

- BNP Paribas Securities Corp. or its affiliates and successors, unless it ceases to be a primary U.S. government securities dealer in the United States of America (a “Primary Treasury Dealer”), in which case we will substitute therefor another Primary Treasury Dealer;
- a Primary Treasury Dealer selected by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.; and
- three other Primary Treasury Dealers that we select.

“*Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations*” means, with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Quotation Agent, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Quotation Agent by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding such redemption date.

“*Treasury Rate*” means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date.

Notice of any redemption will be given at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each holder of the Notes to be redeemed. Unless we default in payment of the redemption price, on and after the redemption date, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes or portions thereof called for redemption. If less than all of the Notes are to be redeemed, the particular Notes or portions of such Notes to be redeemed will be selected by DTC in such manner as it shall determine.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice of redemption at our option may state that such redemption will be conditional upon receipt by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of money sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, such Notes and that if such money has not been so received, such notice will be of no force and effect and we will not be required to redeem such Notes.

No Guarantees

The Notes are not guaranteed by our parent company, Great Plains Energy, or any of its or our subsidiaries. None of those entities has any obligation to make any capital contribution or distributions or to advance funds to KCP&L for the purpose of paying the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, the Notes or any other amount that may be required to be paid under the indenture or the Notes, preventing or curing an event of default under the terms of the indenture or complying with any other obligation under the indenture or the Notes or otherwise.

Book-Entry System

Upon issuance, the Notes will be represented by one or more global securities deposited with, or on behalf of, DTC, as depositary. The global securities representing the Notes will be registered in the name of the depositary or its nominee. Except under the circumstances described in the accompanying prospectus under “Book-Entry System,” the Notes will not be issuable in definitive form. So long as the Notes are represented by one or more global securities, the depositary or its nominee will be considered the sole owner or holder of such Notes for all purposes under the indenture, and the beneficial owners of such Notes will be entitled only to those rights and benefits afforded to them in accordance with the depositary’s regular operating procedures. The depositary has confirmed to us, the underwriters and the Trustee that it intends to follow such procedures with respect to the Notes. A further description of the depositary’s procedures with respect to global securities is set forth in the accompanying prospectus under “Book-Entry System.”

Global Clearance and Settlement Procedures

Secondary market trading between Clearstream Banking, S.A. (“Clearstream”) participants and/or Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System (“Euroclear”) participants will occur in the ordinary way in accordance with the applicable rules and operating procedures of Clearstream and Euroclear, as applicable.

Cross-market transfers between persons holding directly or indirectly through DTC on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Clearstream participants or Euroclear participants on the other, will be effected through DTC in accordance with DTC rules on behalf of the relevant European international clearing system by its U.S. depositary; however, such cross-market transactions will require delivery of instructions to the relevant European international clearing system by the counterparty in such system in accordance with its rules and procedures and within its established deadlines (European time). The relevant European international clearing system will, if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to its U.S. depositary to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving securities in DTC, and making or receiving payment in accordance with normal procedures for same-day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Clearstream participants and Euroclear participants may not deliver instructions directly to their respective U.S. depositaries.

Because of time-zone differences, credits of Notes received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of a transaction with a DTC participant will be made during subsequent securities settlement processing and dated the business day following the DTC settlement date. Such credits or any transactions in such Notes settled during such processing will be reported to the relevant Euroclear participant or Clearstream participant on such business day. Cash received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of sales of the Notes by or through a Clearstream participant or a Euroclear participant to a DTC participant will be received with value on the DTC settlement date but will be available in the relevant Clearstream or Euroclear cash account only as of the business day following settlement in DTC.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following discussion summarizes certain material U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes. Because this section is a summary, it does not address all aspects of taxation that may be relevant to a particular holder of the Notes in light of the holder's personal investment or tax circumstances, or to certain types of holders that are subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws, such as:

- dealers in securities or foreign currency;
- tax-exempt entities;
- banks;
- thrifts;
- regulated investment companies;
- real estate investment trusts;
- traders in securities that have elected the mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities;
- controlled foreign corporations;
- passive foreign investment companies;
- insurance companies;
- persons that hold the Notes as part of a "straddle," a "hedge" or a "conversion transaction";
- persons liable for alternative minimum tax;
- certain former U.S. citizens or long-term residents or expatriates;
- retirement plans;
- any U.S. holder (as defined below) that has a "functional currency" other than the U.S. dollar or that holds Notes through a non-U.S. broker or other non-U.S. intermediary; and
- partnerships (or other pass-through entities or arrangements) or investors in such partnerships (or other pass-through entities or arrangements).

This summary assumes that the Notes are held as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which generally means property held for investment. In addition, except where otherwise provided, this discussion is limited to the U.S. federal income tax consequences to initial investors that purchase the Notes for cash, at their original issue price, and does not discuss the tax consequences for subsequent purchasers of the Notes. It does not consider any tax consequences arising out of U.S. federal gift, generation-skipping and estate tax law or under the tax laws of any foreign, state, local or other jurisdiction.

If a partnership, including any entity or arrangement that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is a beneficial owner of the Notes, the treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partnership that is considering purchasing Notes (or a partner in such partnership), you should consult with your tax advisor.

This discussion is based upon the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), applicable Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial authority and administrative interpretations as of the date hereof, all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. There can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") will not challenge one or more of the tax consequences described herein and we have not obtained, nor do we intend to obtain, a ruling from the IRS with respect to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes.

We urge you to consult your own tax advisor about the particular U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Notes and the application of the U.S. federal income tax laws to your particular situation.

U.S. Holders

A “U.S. holder” is a beneficial owner of Notes that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is:

- a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (including an entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized under the laws of the United States, any of its states or the District of Columbia;
- an estate whose income is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its sources; or
- any trust if (1) a court is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of such trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) it has a valid election in place to be treated as a U.S. person.

Interest

If the Notes are issued at a discount from their stated redemption price at maturity, it is expected that any such discount will be less than the statutorily defined *de minimis* amount. Accordingly, stated interest on the Notes generally will be taxable to a U.S. holder as ordinary interest income at the time such interest is received or accrued in accordance with the U.S. holder’s method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Sale, Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Notes

A U.S. holder will generally recognize taxable gain or loss on the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other taxable disposition of a Note. The amount of the U.S. holder’s gain or loss will equal the difference between the amount the U.S. holder receives for the Note (except to the extent such amount represents accrued but unpaid interest, which will be treated as ordinary interest income to the extent the U.S. holder has not previously included the accrued interest in gross income) minus the U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in the Note. The U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in a Note generally will be the price the U.S. holder paid for the Note. Any such gain or loss on a taxable disposition of a Note, as described above, will generally constitute capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. holder has held such Note for more than one year at the time of disposition. Under current U.S. federal income tax law, net long-term capital gains of non-corporate U.S. holders (including individuals) are eligible for taxation at preferential rates. The deductibility of capital losses against ordinary income is subject to limitations.

Net Investment Income Tax

Certain U.S. holders who are individuals, estates or trusts are subject to a 3.8% tax on all or a portion of their “net investment income,” which generally will include interest and gain on a sale in respect of the Notes, subject to certain exceptions. Each U.S. holder is urged to consult its tax advisors regarding the applicability of the net investment income tax to its income and gains in respect of its investment in the Notes.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of principal and interest made by us on, or the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of, the Notes generally will be subject to information reporting unless the U.S. holder is an exempt recipient, such as a corporation, and, if required, demonstrates its status as an exempt recipient. In addition, such payments generally will be subject to U.S. federal backup withholding tax, currently at a rate of 28%, unless the U.S. holder supplies a taxpayer identification number, certified under penalties of perjury, as well as certain other

information, or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a U.S. holder will be allowed as a credit against the U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle the U.S. holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Non-U.S. Holders

A "Non-U.S. holder" is a beneficial owner of Notes that is neither a partnership nor other pass-through entity or arrangement for U.S. federal income tax purposes (which, as indicated above, we do not address herein) or a U.S. holder.

Payments on the Notes

Subject to the discussions below concerning backup withholding and FATCA withholding, payments of interest on a Note to any Non-U.S. holder will generally not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax, provided that the interest is not effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business conducted by the Non-U.S. holder and:

the holder is not (and, if so requested by the paying agent, certifies that it is not):

- an actual or constructive owner of 10% or more of the total voting power of all our voting stock;
- a controlled foreign corporation related (directly or indirectly) to us through stock ownership; or
- a bank receiving interest on an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement with us entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business; and

we, or our paying agent, receive:

- from the Non-U.S. holder, a properly completed IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or substitute Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E or the appropriate successor form), signed under penalties of perjury, which provides the Non-U.S. holder's name and address and certifies that the Non-U.S. holder of the Note is a Non-U.S. holder; or
- from a securities clearing organization, bank or other financial institution that holds the Notes in the ordinary course of its trade or business (a "financial institution") on behalf of the Non-U.S. holder, certification under penalties of perjury that such a Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or substitute Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E or the appropriate successor form) has been received by it, or by another such financial institution, from the Non-U.S. holder, and a copy of the Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or substitute Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E or the appropriate successor form) is furnished to the payor.

Special rules may apply to holders who hold Notes through "qualified intermediaries" within the meaning of U.S. federal income tax laws.

If interest on a Note is effectively connected with the conduct by a Non-U.S. holder of a trade or business in the United States and, if the Non-U.S. holder is entitled to the benefits under an applicable tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment or a fixed base in the United States, then such income generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis at the rates applicable to U.S. persons generally (and, if realized by corporate Non-U.S. holders, may also be subject to a branch profits tax at 30% or such lower rate as may be available pursuant to an applicable income tax treaty). If interest is subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis in accordance with the rules described in the preceding sentence, payments of such interest will not be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax so long as the holder provides us or the paying agent with a properly completed IRS Form W-8ECI.

A Non-U.S. holder that does not qualify for an exemption from withholding under the preceding paragraphs generally will be subject to withholding of U.S. federal income tax at the rate of 30% (or lower, including a 0%, applicable treaty rate if the Non-U.S. holder qualifies for such applicable treaty benefit and certifies such qualification via a Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E) on payments of interest on the Notes. We will not be obligated to make any “gross up” or additional payments in respect of amounts withheld on the Notes if we determine that we must so withhold in respect of the amounts described above.

Non-U.S. holders may be required to periodically update their IRS forms.

Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors concerning certification requirements and about any applicable income tax treaties, which may provide for an exemption from or a lower rate of withholding tax, exemption from or reduction of branch profits tax, or other rules different from those described above.

Sale, Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Notes

Subject to the discussions of backup withholding and FATCA withholding below, any gain realized by a Non-U.S. holder on the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of a Note generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax, unless:

- such gain is effectively connected with the Non-U.S. holder’s conduct of a trade or business in the United States and, if the Non-U.S. holder is entitled to the benefits under an applicable tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment or a fixed base in the United States; or
- the Non-U.S. holder is an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the disposition and certain other conditions are satisfied.

If the first bullet point applies, the Non-U.S. holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to such gain in the same manner as U.S. holders, as described above, unless an applicable income tax treaty provides otherwise. In addition, if such Non-U.S. holder is a corporation, such Non-U.S. holder may also be subject to the branch profits tax described above. If the second bullet point applies, the Non-U.S. holder generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a rate of 30% (or at a reduced rate under an applicable income tax treaty) on the amount by which capital gains from U.S. sources (including gains from the sale, exchange, redemption, retirement or other disposition of the Notes) exceed capital losses allocable to U.S. sources.

Gain realized on a disposition of a Note will not include amounts that represent accrued but unpaid interest, which will be treated as described under “—Payments on the Notes.”

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of interest to a Non-U.S. holder generally will be reported to the IRS and to the Non-U.S. holder. Copies of applicable IRS information returns may be made available under the provisions of a specific tax treaty or agreement to the tax authorities of the country in which the Non-U.S. holder resides. Non-U.S. holders are generally exempt from backup withholding, currently at a rate of 28%, and additional information reporting on payments of principal, premium (if any), or interest on a Note and the payment of proceeds from the sale of a Note, provided that the Non-U.S. holder (a) certifies its nonresident status on the appropriate IRS form (or a suitable substitute form) and certain other conditions are met or (b) otherwise establishes an exemption. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any backup withholding generally will be allowed as a credit or refund against the Non-U.S. holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

FATCA Withholding

Under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act provisions of the Code and related U.S. Treasury guidance (“FATCA”), a U.S. federal withholding tax of 30% will be imposed in certain circumstances on

payments of (i) interest on the Notes and (ii) the gross proceeds (including the return of principal) from the disposition, including a redemption or retirement, of the Notes occurring on or after January 1, 2019. In the case of payments made to a “foreign financial institution” (such as a bank, a broker, an investment fund or, in certain cases, a holding company), as a beneficial owner or as an intermediary, this tax generally will be imposed, subject to certain exceptions, unless such institution (i) has agreed to (and does) comply with the requirements of an agreement with the United States (an “FFI Agreement”) or (ii) is required by (and does comply with) applicable foreign law enacted in connection with an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and a foreign jurisdiction (an “IGA”) to, among other things, collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities or other relevant tax authorities certain information regarding U.S. account holders of such institution and, in either case, such institution provides the withholding agent with a certification as to its FATCA status. In the case of payments made to a foreign entity that is not a financial institution (as a beneficial owner), the tax generally will be imposed, subject to certain exceptions, unless such entity provides the withholding agent with a certification as to its FATCA status and, in certain cases, identifies any “substantial” U.S. owner (generally, any specified U.S. person that directly or indirectly owns more than a specified percentage of such entity). If a Note is held through a foreign financial institution that has agreed to comply with the requirements of an FFI Agreement or is subject to similar requirements under applicable foreign law enacted in connection with an IGA, such foreign financial institution (or, in certain cases, a person paying amounts to such foreign financial institution) generally will be required, subject to certain exceptions, to withhold tax on payments made to (i) a person (including an individual) that fails to provide any required information or documentation or (ii) a foreign financial institution that has not agreed to comply with the requirements of an FFI Agreement and is not subject to similar requirements under applicable foreign law enacted in connection with an IGA. We will not be obligated to make any “gross up” or additional payments in respect of amounts withheld on the Notes if we determine that we must so withhold in order to comply with FATCA in respect of the amounts described above. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of FATCA to the purchase, ownership and disposition of Notes in their particular circumstances.

UNDERWRITING

Subject to the terms and conditions contained in an underwriting agreement, dated the date of this prospectus supplement between us and the underwriters named below, for whom BNP Paribas Securities Corp. and SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. are acting as representatives, we have agreed to sell to each underwriter, and each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase from us, the principal amount of Notes that appears opposite its name in the table below:

<u>Underwriter</u>	Principal Amount of Notes
BNP Paribas Securities Corp.	\$
SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.	
[]	
[]	
Total	\$

The underwriters are offering the Notes subject to their acceptance of the Notes from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the Notes offered hereby are subject to certain conditions. The underwriting agreement provides that the underwriters are obligated to purchase all of the Notes, if any are purchased.

The Notes sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the initial price to the public set forth on the cover page of this prospectus supplement and may be offered to certain dealers at this price less a concession not in excess of % of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes. The underwriters may allow, and those dealers may realow, a discount not in excess of % of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to certain other dealers. If the Notes are not sold at the initial price to the public, the underwriters may change the price to the public and the other selling terms. The underwriters may offer and sell Notes through certain of their affiliates.

The following table shows the underwriting discount that we will pay to the underwriters in connection with the offering of the Notes:

	Paid by Us
Per Note	%
Total	\$

Expenses associated with this offering to be paid by us, other than the underwriting discount, are estimated to be approximately \$.

We have also agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or to contribute to payments which the underwriters may be required to make in respect of any such liabilities.

The Notes are a new issue of securities with no established trading market. We do not intend to list the Notes on any securities exchange or seek their quotation on any automated dealer quotation system. The underwriters have advised us that they intend to make a market in the Notes, but they are not obligated to do so. At their sole discretion, the underwriters may discontinue any market making in the Notes at any time without notice. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that a liquid trading market will develop for the Notes, that you will be able to sell your Notes at a particular time or that the price you receive when you sell will be favorable.

In connection with the offering of the Notes, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the prices of the Notes. Specifically, the underwriters may overallocate in connection with the offering of the Notes, creating syndicate short positions. In addition, the underwriters may bid for and purchase Notes in the open market to cover syndicate short positions or to stabilize the price of the Notes. Finally, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed for distributing

the Notes in this offering if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed Notes in syndicate covering transactions, stabilization transactions or otherwise. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Notes above independent market levels. The underwriters are not required to engage in any of these activities, and may end any of them at any time without notice.

Other Relationships

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities.

The underwriters and their affiliates have provided and in the future may continue to provide investment banking, commercial banking and other financial services, including the provision of credit facilities, to us and our affiliates in the ordinary course of business for which they have received and will receive customary compensation. Affiliates of certain of the underwriters are lenders under revolving credit agreements entered into separately with Great Plains Energy, KCP&L and GMO. In connection with these arrangements, affiliates of certain of the underwriters act as lenders. In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and securities activities may involve our securities and/or instruments. If any of the underwriters or their affiliates has a lending relationship with us, certain of these underwriters or their affiliates routinely hedge, and certain other of these underwriters or their affiliates may hedge, their credit exposure to us consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such underwriters and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in our securities, including potentially the Notes offered hereby. Any such credit default swaps or short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the Notes offered hereby. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

[A portion of the net proceeds from this offering will be used to repay at maturity \$250 million aggregate principal amount of the 5.85% Notes and \$31.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Series 1992 EIRR Bonds. See "Use of Proceeds." To the extent any of the underwriters or their affiliates owns some of the 5.85% Notes or the Series 1992 EIRR Bonds on the date of such repayment, such party would receive a portion of the net proceeds from this offering. Accordingly, any such underwriter may have a conflict of interest, in that it has an interest in this offering beyond the underwriting discount it receives in connection with this offering.]¹

Selling Restrictions

Notice to Prospective Investors in Canada

The Notes may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the Notes must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

¹NTD: We recommend including this paragraph in the red herring if the co-managers are not named therein.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (each, a "Relevant Member State"), no offer of Notes to the public may be made in that Relevant Member State other than:

- A. to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- B. to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives; or
- C. in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided, that no such offer of Notes shall require the Company or any underwriter to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

Each person in a Relevant Member State who initially acquires any Notes or to whom any offer is made will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that (A) it is a "qualified investor" within the meaning of the law in that Relevant Member State implementing Article 2(1)(e) of the Prospectus Directive, and (B) in the case of any Notes acquired by it as a financial intermediary, as that term is used in Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, the Notes acquired by it in this offering have not been acquired on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in any Relevant Member State other than "qualified investors" as defined in the Prospectus Directive, or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been given to the offer or resale. In the case of any Notes being offered to a financial intermediary as that term is used in Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, each such financial intermediary will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the Notes acquired by it in the offer have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to, persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer of any Notes to the public other than their offer or resale in a Relevant Member State to qualified investors as so defined or in circumstances in which the prior consent of the representatives has been obtained to each such proposed offer or resale.

The Company, the representatives and their affiliates will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representation, acknowledgement and agreement.

This prospectus supplement has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Notes in any Relevant Member State will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Notes. Accordingly, any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated in this prospectus supplement may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Company or any of the underwriters to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive in relation to such offer. Neither the Company nor the underwriters have authorized, nor do they authorize, the making of any offer of Notes in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Company or the underwriters to publish a prospectus for such offer.

For the purpose of the above provisions, the expression an “offer of Notes to the public” in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in the Relevant Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in the Relevant Member State and the expression “Prospectus Directive” means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended) and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

Notice to Prospective Investors in the United Kingdom

In addition, in the United Kingdom, this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer subsequently made may only be directed at, persons who are “qualified investors” (as defined in the Prospectus Directive) (i) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19 (5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended (the “Order”) and/or (ii) who are high net worth companies (or persons to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated) falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as “relevant persons”). This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus must not be acted on or relied on in the United Kingdom by persons who are not relevant persons. In the United Kingdom, any investment or investment activity to which this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus relate is only available to, and will be engaged in with, relevant persons.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters in connection with the offering of the Notes will be passed upon for us by Heather A. Humphrey, our General Counsel and Senior Vice President — Corporate Services, and Hunton & Williams LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the underwriters by Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP, New York, New York. From time to time, Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP acts as counsel for us and our affiliates for various matters.

At May 1, 2017, Ms. Humphrey owned beneficially a number of shares of Great Plains Energy's common stock, including restricted stock, and performance shares which may be paid in shares of Great Plains Energy common stock at a later date based on Great Plains Energy's performance, which represented less than 0.1% of the total outstanding common stock of Great Plains Energy.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements, and the related financial statement schedule, incorporated in this prospectus supplement by reference from the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Kansas City Power & Light Company and subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the effectiveness of Kansas City Power & Light Company and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

\$



Kansas City Power & Light Company

% Notes due

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

May , 2017

Joint Book-Running Managers

BNP PARIBAS
SunTrust Robinson Humphrey

Co-Managers

[]

Final Term Sheet

Kansas City Power & Light Company
4.20% Notes due 2047

Issuer:	Kansas City Power & Light Company
Trade Date:	June 13, 2017
Settlement Date:	June 15, 2017 (T+2)
Expected Ratings*:	Moody's Investors Service, Inc.: Baa1 (stable) Standard & Poor's Ratings Services: BBB+ (negative)
Title of Securities:	4.20% Notes due 2047
Principal Amount:	\$300,000,000
Maturity Date:	June 15, 2047
Interest Payment Dates:	Semi-annually on June 15 and December 15, beginning on December 15, 2017
Coupon (Interest Rate):	4.20%
Benchmark Treasury:	3.000% due February 15, 2047
Benchmark Treasury Price / Yield:	102-21 / 2.866%
Spread to Benchmark Treasury:	+135 basis points
Yield to Maturity:	4.216%
Price to Public:	99.729% of the principal amount, plus accrued interest from June 15, 2017, if settlement occurs after that date
Optional Redemption Provisions:	
Make-Whole Call:	At any time prior to December 15, 2046 (the date that is 6 months prior to the maturity date of the notes (the "par call date")), in whole or from time to time in part, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the principal amount of the notes being redeemed and (ii) the sum of the present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on the notes being redeemed that would be due if the notes matured on the par call date (not including any portion of such payments of interest accrued as of the date of redemption), discounted to the date of redemption on a semi-annual basis at the Treasury Rate plus, in each case, 20 basis points, plus accrued and unpaid interest on the principal amount of the notes being redeemed to, but excluding, the redemption date

Par Call:	At any time on or after the par call date, in whole or from time to time in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the notes being redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date
CUSIP / ISIN :	485134 BQ2 / US485134BQ27
Joint Book-Running Managers:	BNP Paribas Securities Corp. SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc.
Senior Co-Managers:	BNY Mellon Capital Markets, LLC Mizuho Securities USA LLC U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.
Co-Managers:	MFR Securities, Inc. Samuel A. Ramirez & Company, Inc.

*Note: A securities rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time.

The issuer has filed a registration statement (including a prospectus) with the SEC for the offering to which this communication relates. Before you invest, you should read the prospectus in that registration statement and other documents the issuer has filed with the SEC for more complete information about the issuer and this offering. You may get these documents for free by visiting EDGAR on the SEC Web site at www.sec.gov. Alternatively, BNP Paribas Securities Corp. or SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. can arrange to send you the prospectus if you request it by calling BNP Paribas Securities Corp. toll-free at 1-800-854-5674 or SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. toll-free at 1-800-685-4786.

June 14th, 2017

Lori Wright
Great Plains Energy
P.O. Box 418679
Kansas City, MO 64141-9679

Re: Kansas City Power & Light Company's
USD 300,000,000 Fixed Rate (4.2 %) Senior Unsecured Notes due June 15th, 2047

Dear Madam:

At your request and based on the Final Term Sheet received June 14th, 2017, which we understand is in final form, Moody's has assigned a **Baa1 Rating** to the above referenced obligation.

Moody's monitoring of the rating is dependent upon receipt of all relevant information, financial or otherwise, from the issuer or its agents. Failure to submit such information in a timely manner may result in the withdrawal of the rating.

In accordance with our usual policy, assigned ratings are subject to revision or withdrawal by Moody's at any time, without notice, in the sole discretion of Moody's. For the most current rating, please visit www.moodys.com.

Credit ratings issued by Moody's are Moody's current opinions of the relative future credit risk of entities, credit commitments, or debt or debt-like securities and are not statements of current or historical fact. Moody's credit ratings address credit risk only and do not address any other risk, including but not limited to: liquidity risk, market value risk, or price volatility.

Moody's credit ratings are not and do not provide investment advice or recommendations to purchase, sell, or hold particular securities. Moody's issues its credit ratings with the expectation and understanding that each investor will make its own evaluation of each security that is under consideration for purchase, holding, or sale.

Moody's adopts all necessary measures so that the information it uses in assigning a credit rating is of sufficient quality and from sources Moody's considers to be reliable including, when appropriate, independent third-party sources. However, Moody's is not an auditor and cannot in every instance independently verify or validate information received in the rating process. Under no circumstances shall Moody's have any liability to any person or entity for (a) any loss or damage in whole or in part caused by, resulting from, or relating to, any error (negligent or otherwise) or other circumstance or contingency within

or outside the control of Moody's or any of its directors, officers, employees or agents in connection with the procurement, collection, compilation, analysis, interpretation, communication, publication or delivery of any such information, or (b) any direct, indirect, special, consequential, compensatory or incidental damages whatsoever (including without limitation, lost profits), even if Moody's is advised in advance of the possibility of such damages, resulting from the use of or inability to use, any such information.

The assignment of a rating does not create a fiduciary relationship between Moody's and you or between Moody's and other recipients of the rating. Moody's has not consented to and will not consent to being named as an "expert" under the applicable securities laws, including, without limitation, Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933.

This letter is strictly confidential and you may not disclose it to any other person except: (i) to your legal counsel acting in their capacity as such; (ii) to your other authorized agents, acting in their capacity as such, that have entered into non-disclosure agreements with Moody's in the form provided by Moody's; (iii) as required by the law or regulation; or (iv) with the prior written consent of Moody's, in which case Moody's reserves the right to impose conditions upon such consent such as requiring that you only disclose this letter in its entirety and/or requiring any third party to enter into a non-disclosure agreement with Moody's in the form provided by Moody's.

Yours faithfully,

Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

cc: RC, Global Middle Office

June 14, 2017

Ms. Lori Wright
Vice President, Corporate Planning, Investor Relations and Treasurer
Great Plains Energy Inc.
1200 Main Street, 28th Floor
Kansas City, MO 64105

**Re: US\$300,000,000 4.20% Senior Unsecured Notes due June 15, 2047,
Kansas City Power & Light Company, US485134BQ27**

Dear Ms. Wright:

Pursuant to your request for a rating on the above-referenced securities, S&P Global Ratings has assigned an issue credit rating of 'BBB+'.

This letter constitutes S&P Global Ratings' permission for you to disseminate the above-assigned rating to interested parties in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. However, permission for such dissemination (other than to professional advisors bound by appropriate confidentiality arrangements or to allow the Issuer to comply with its regulatory obligations) will become effective only after we've released the rating on standardandpoors.com. Any dissemination on any Website by you or your agents shall include the full analysis for the rating, including any updates, where applicable. To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P Global Ratings may choose to acknowledge such a rating and denote such acknowledgement on www.standardandpoors.com with an alphabetic or other identifier affixed to such rating or by other means.

To maintain the rating, S&P Global Ratings must receive all information as indicated in the applicable Terms and Conditions. You understand that S&P Global Ratings relies on you and your agents and advisors for the accuracy, timeliness and completeness of the information submitted in connection with the rating and the continued flow of material information as part of the surveillance process. Please send all information via electronic delivery to: safina.ali@spglobal.com. If SEC rule 17g-5 is applicable, you may post such information on the appropriate website. For any information not available in electronic format or posted on the applicable website, please send hard copies to: S&P Global Ratings, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041-0003, Attention: Safina Ali.

The rating is subject to the Terms and Conditions attached to the Engagement Letter applicable to the rating. In the absence of such Engagement Letter and Terms and Conditions, the rating is subject to the attached Terms and Conditions. The applicable Terms and Conditions are incorporated herein by reference.

S&P Global Ratings is pleased to have the opportunity to provide its rating opinion. For more information please visit our website at www.standardandpoors.com. If you have any questions, please contact us. Thank you for choosing S&P Global Ratings.

Sincerely yours,

S&P Global Ratings, acting through
Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC

Analytical Contact:

Name: Safina Ali

Telephone #: 212-438-1877

/er



S&P Global Ratings Terms and Conditions Applicable To Credit Ratings

You understand and agree that:

General. The credit ratings and other views of S&P Global Ratings are statements of opinion and not statements of fact. Credit ratings and other views of S&P Global Ratings are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities and do not comment on market price, marketability, investor preference or suitability of any security. While S&P Global Ratings bases its credit ratings and other views on information provided by issuers and their agents and advisors, and other information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P Global Ratings does not perform an audit, and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification, of any information it receives. Such information and S&P Global Ratings' opinions should not be relied upon in making any investment decision. S&P Global Ratings does not act as a "fiduciary" or an investment advisor. S&P Global Ratings neither recommends nor will recommend how an issuer can or should achieve a particular credit rating outcome nor provides or will provide consulting, advisory, financial or structuring advice.

All Credit Rating Actions in S&P Global Ratings' Sole Discretion. S&P Global Ratings may assign, raise, lower, suspend, place on CreditWatch, or withdraw a credit rating, and assign or revise an Outlook, at any time, in S&P Global Ratings' sole discretion. S&P Global Ratings may take any of the foregoing actions notwithstanding any request for a confidential or private credit rating or a withdrawal of a credit rating, or termination of this Agreement. S&P Global Ratings will not convert a public credit rating to a confidential or private credit rating, or a private credit rating to a confidential credit rating.

Publication. S&P Global Ratings reserves the right to use, publish, disseminate, or license others to use, publish or disseminate the credit rating provided hereunder and any analytical reports, including the rationale for the credit rating, unless you specifically request in connection with the initial credit rating that the credit rating be assigned and maintained on a confidential or private basis. If, however, a confidential or private credit rating or the existence of a confidential or private credit rating subsequently becomes public through disclosure other than by an act of S&P Global Ratings or its affiliates, S&P Global Ratings reserves the right to treat the credit rating as a public credit rating, including, without limitation, publishing the credit rating and any related analytical reports. Any analytical reports published by S&P Global Ratings are not issued by or on behalf of you or at your request. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, S&P Global Ratings reserves the right to use, publish, disseminate or license others to use, publish or disseminate analytical reports with respect to public credit ratings that have been withdrawn, regardless of the reason for such withdrawal. S&P Global Ratings may publish explanations of S&P Global Ratings' credit ratings criteria from time to time and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as limiting S&P Global Ratings' ability to modify or refine its credit ratings criteria at any time as S&P Global Ratings deems appropriate. The provisions of this paragraph are subject to the restrictions on disclosure of Confidential Information set forth in this Agreement.

Information to be Provided by You. For so long as this Agreement is in effect, in connection with the credit rating provided hereunder, you will provide, or cause to be provided, as promptly as practicable, to S&P Global Ratings all information requested by S&P Global Ratings in accordance with its applicable published credit ratings criteria. The credit rating, and the maintenance of the credit rating, may be affected by S&P Global Ratings' opinion of the information received from you or your authorized agents and advisors. Except for "Excluded Information", as defined below, all information provided to S&P Global Ratings by you or your authorized agents and advisors regarding the credit rating or, if applicable, surveillance of the credit rating, will, as of the date such information is provided, contain no untrue statement of material fact nor omit a material fact necessary in order to make such information, in light of the

circumstances in which it was provided, not misleading. Excluded Information means information you cause to be provided by your authorized agents and advisors pursuant to the first sentence of this paragraph with respect to which such agent or advisor has agreed in a writing provided to S&P Global Ratings to make the agreements in this paragraph and to be liable to S&P Global Ratings for breaches of such agreements to the same extent as if you provided the information directly to S&P Global Ratings hereunder. A material breach of the agreements in this paragraph shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

Liability Relating to Information to be Provided by You. To the extent permitted by applicable law, you will be liable to S&P Global Ratings and its affiliates for all Losses actually incurred and directly resulting from (x) a material breach of the agreements in the immediately preceding paragraph or (y) a claim that the provision by you or your authorized agents and advisors of information to S&P Global Ratings hereunder infringes or violates the intellectual property rights of a third party. For purposes of this paragraph, “Losses” means losses, damages, liabilities, judgments, costs, charges, expenses and reasonable attorneys’ fees, including any such losses arising from claims asserted by a third party against S&P Global Ratings, in each case as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a proceeding in which you are a party. Losses do not include amounts resulting from S&P Global Ratings’ gross negligence, intentional wrongdoing or willful misconduct as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a proceeding in which you are a party.

Confidential Information. For purposes of this Agreement, “Confidential Information” shall mean verbal or written information that you or your authorized agents and advisors have provided to S&P Global Ratings and, in connection with providing such information, have indicated in writing that the information is “Confidential.” Notwithstanding the foregoing, information disclosed by you or your authorized agents and advisors to S&P Global Ratings shall not be deemed to be Confidential Information, and S&P Global Ratings shall have no obligation to treat such information as Confidential Information, if such information (i) was known by S&P Global Ratings at the time of such disclosure and was not known by S&P Global Ratings to be subject to a prohibition on disclosure, (ii) was known to the public at the time of such disclosure, (iii) becomes known to the public (other than by an act of S&P Global Ratings or its affiliates) subsequent to such disclosure, (iv) is disclosed to S&P Global Ratings by a third party subsequent to such disclosure and S&P Global Ratings reasonably believes that such third party’s disclosure to S&P Global Ratings was not prohibited, (v) is developed independently by S&P Global Ratings or its affiliates without reference to the Confidential Information, or (vi) is approved in writing by you or your authorized agents and advisors for public disclosure. S&P Global Ratings is aware that U.S. and state securities laws may impose restrictions on trading in securities when in possession of material, non-public information and has adopted securities trading and communication policies to that effect.

S&P Global Ratings’ Use of Information. Except as required by applicable law or regulation or otherwise provided herein, S&P Global Ratings shall not disclose Confidential Information to third parties.

S&P Global Ratings may (i) use Confidential Information for its credit rating activities, including without limitation, to assign, raise, lower, suspend, place on CreditWatch, or withdraw a credit rating, and assign or revise an Outlook, as well as to make internal determinations about commercial arrangements for its credit rating activities, and (ii) share Confidential Information with its affiliates or agents engaged in the credit ratings business who are bound by appropriate confidentiality obligations (“Ratings Affiliates and Agents”).

Subject to the other provisions herein, S&P Global Ratings may also use, and share Confidential Information with any of its affiliates or agents engaged in other financial services businesses who are bound by appropriate confidentiality obligations (“Other Affiliates and Agents”, and together with Ratings Affiliates and Agents, “Affiliates and Agents”), for modelling, benchmarking and research purposes.

Subject to the other provisions herein, S&P Global Ratings may publish and/or share with its Affiliates and Agents, who also may publish, data aggregated or derived from Confidential Information, excluding data that is specific to and identifies individual debtors, customers or clients.

S&P Global Ratings will comply with all applicable U.S. and state laws, rules and regulations protecting personally-identifiable information and the privacy rights of individuals. S&P Global Ratings acknowledges for itself and on behalf of its affiliates that you may be entitled to seek specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief as a remedy for

S&P Global Ratings' or its affiliates' disclosure of Confidential Information in violation of this Agreement. S&P Global Ratings and its Affiliates and Agents reserve the right to use, publish, disseminate, or license others to use, publish or disseminate any non-Confidential Information provided by you or your authorized agents and advisors.

S&P Global Ratings Not an Expert, Underwriter or Seller under Securities Laws. S&P Global Ratings has not consented to and will not consent to being named an "expert" or any similar designation under any applicable securities laws or other regulatory guidance, rules or recommendations, including without limitation, Section 7 of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933. S&P Global Ratings is not an "underwriter" or "seller" as those terms are defined under applicable securities laws or other regulatory guidance, rules or recommendations, including without limitation Sections 11 and 12(a)(2) of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933. S&P Global Ratings has not performed the role or tasks associated with an "underwriter" or "seller" under the United States federal securities laws or other regulatory guidance, rules or recommendations in connection with this engagement.

Office of Foreign Assets Control. As of the date of this Agreement, (a) neither you nor the issuer (if you are not the issuer) or any of your or the issuer's subsidiaries, or any director or corporate officer of any of the foregoing entities, is the subject of any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("OFAC Sanctions"), (b) neither you nor the issuer (if you are not the issuer) is 50% or more owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, individually or collectively, by one or more persons or entities that is or are the subject of OFAC Sanctions, and (c) to the best of your knowledge, no entity 50% or more owned or controlled by a direct or indirect parent of you or the issuer (if you are not the issuer) is the subject of OFAC Sanctions. For purposes of clause (c) in this section, "parent" is a person or entity owning or controlling, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of you or the issuer (if you are not the issuer). For so long as this Agreement is in effect, you will promptly notify S&P Global Ratings if any of these circumstances change.

S&P Global Ratings' Use of Confidential and Private Credit Ratings. S&P Global Ratings may use confidential and private credit ratings in its analysis of the debt issued by collateralized debt obligation (CDO) and other investment vehicles. S&P Global Ratings may disclose a confidential or private credit rating as a confidential credit estimate or assessment to the managers of CDO and similar investment vehicles. S&P Global Ratings may permit CDO managers to use and disseminate credit estimates or assessments on a limited basis and subject to various restrictions; however, S&P Global Ratings cannot control any such use or dissemination.

Entire Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent you, the issuer (if you are not the issuer) or S&P Global Ratings from acting in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Subject to the prior sentence, this Agreement, including any amendment made in accordance with the provisions hereof, constitutes the complete and entire agreement between the parties on all matters regarding the credit rating provided hereunder. The terms of this Agreement supersede any other terms and conditions relating to information provided to S&P Global Ratings by you or your authorized agents and advisors hereunder, including without limitation, terms and conditions found on, or applicable to, websites or other means through which you or your authorized agents and advisors make such information available to S&P Global Ratings, regardless if such terms and conditions are entered into before or after the date of this Agreement. Such terms and conditions shall be null and void as to S&P Global Ratings.

Limitation on Damages. S&P Global Ratings does not and cannot guarantee the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of the information relied on in connection with a credit rating or the results obtained from the use of such information. S&P GLOBAL RATINGS GIVES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE. S&P Global Ratings, its affiliates or third party providers, or any of their officers, directors, shareholders, employees or agents shall not be liable to you, your affiliates or any person asserting claims on your behalf, directly or indirectly, for any inaccuracies, errors, or omissions, in each case regardless of cause, actions, damages (consequential, special, indirect, incidental, punitive, compensatory, exemplary or otherwise), claims, liabilities, costs, expenses, legal fees or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs) in any way arising out of or relating to the credit rating provided hereunder or the related analytic services even if advised of the possibility of such damages or other amounts except to the extent such damages or other amounts are finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a proceeding in which you and S&P Global Ratings are parties to result from gross negligence, intentional wrongdoing or willful misconduct of S&P Global Ratings. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, S&P

Global Ratings will not be liable to you, your affiliates or any person asserting claims on your behalf in respect of any decisions alleged to be made by any person based on anything that may be perceived as advice or recommendations. In the event that S&P Global Ratings is nevertheless held liable to you, your affiliates, or any person asserting claims on your behalf for monetary damages under this Agreement, in no event shall S&P Global Ratings be liable in an aggregate amount in excess of seven times the aggregate fees paid to S&P Global Ratings for the credit rating giving rise to the cause of action, up to a maximum of US\$5,000,000 except to the extent such monetary damages directly result from S&P Global Ratings' intentional wrongdoing or willful misconduct. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply regardless of the form of action, damage, claim, liability, cost, expense, or loss, whether in contract, statute, tort (including, without limitation, negligence), or otherwise. Neither party waives any protections, privileges, or defenses it may have under law, including but not limited to, the First Amendment of the Constitution of the United States of America.

Credit Ratings Acknowledged for Use in Other Jurisdictions. To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a credit rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a credit rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P Global Ratings may choose to acknowledge such a credit rating and denote such acknowledgement on www.standardandpoors.com with an alphabetic or other identifier affixed to such credit rating or by other means. S&P Global Ratings reserves the right to assign, withdraw or suspend such acknowledgement at any time and in its sole discretion. If S&P Global Ratings acknowledges such a credit rating for regulatory purposes, all limitations set out herein with respect to a credit rating will apply to such acknowledgment of the credit rating, including without limitation, that such acknowledgement is not a recommendation to purchase, hold, or sell any securities nor does it comment on market price, marketability, investor preference or suitability of any security. S&P Global Ratings, its affiliates or third party providers, or any of their officers, directors, shareholders, employees or agents shall not be liable to you, your affiliates or any person asserting claims on your behalf, directly or indirectly, for actions, damages (consequential, special, indirect, incidental, punitive, compensatory, exemplary or otherwise), claims, liabilities, costs, expenses, legal fees or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs) in any way arising out of or relating to the assignment, withdrawal, or suspension of such acknowledgement, even if advised of the possibility of such damages or other amounts, except to the extent such damages or other amounts are finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a proceeding in which you and S&P Global Ratings are parties to result from gross negligence, intentional wrongdoing or willful misconduct of S&P Global Ratings.

Termination of Agreement. This Agreement may be terminated by either party at any time upon written notice to the other party. Except where expressly limited to the term of this Agreement, these Terms and Conditions shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Agreement, or the credit rating when issued, is intended or should be construed as creating any rights on behalf of any third parties, including, without limitation, any recipient of the credit rating. No person is intended as a third party beneficiary of this Agreement or of the credit rating when issued.

Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their successors and assigns. Subject to the limitations contained in this Agreement, S&P Global Ratings shall be liable for the conduct of its affiliates that would otherwise constitute a breach of the terms of this Agreement if S&P Global Ratings had engaged in such conduct itself.

Severability. In the event that any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected, impaired, or invalidated, and each such term and provision shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Amendments. This Agreement may not be amended or superseded except by a writing that specifically refers to this Agreement and is executed manually or electronically by authorized representatives of both parties.

Governing Law. This Agreement and the credit rating letter(s) shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of New York. The parties irrevocably agree that the state and federal courts of New York located in the County of New York shall be the exclusive forums for any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the credit rating letter(s) and the parties hereby consent to the personal jurisdiction of such courts.



Kansas City Power & Light Company

Market Update Materials



BNP PARIBAS



**SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY**

**Exhibit C
Page 1 of 22**

Relative Value & Indicative New Issue Pricing

Secondary Trading Levels

Issuer	Issue Date	Coupon	Amount (\$MM)	Maturity	Moody's		S&P		Bid Spread	LIBOR Equivalent	Spread to Curve	Yield	Tenor	UST
					Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook						
Kansas City Power & Light	8/13/2015	3.650%	\$350	8/15/2025	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 108 bps	L + 123 bps	G + 120 bps	3.373%	8.3	10-yr
Kansas City Power & Light	9/15/2011	5.300%	\$400	10/1/2041	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 178 bps	L + 228 bps	G + 199 bps	4.751%	24.4	30-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	3.900%	\$1,400	4/1/2027	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 142 bps	L + 148 bps	G + 143 bps	3.713%	9.9	10-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	4.850%	\$1,000	4/1/2047	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 180 bps	L + 228 bps	G + 182 bps	4.771%	29.9	30-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/28/2017	3.250%	\$400	3/30/2027	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 113 bps	L + 117 bps	G + 113 bps	3.423%	9.9	10-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/29/2012	4.300%	\$1,100	3/15/2042	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 140 bps	L + 188 bps	G + 157 bps	4.371%	24.9	30-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	3/13/2017	3.500%	\$750	3/15/2027	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 83 bps	L + 89 bps	G + 84 bps	3.123%	9.9	10-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	11/10/2016	4.000%	\$500	11/15/2046	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 103 bps	L + 150 bps	G + 105 bps	4.001%	29.6	30-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	2.400%	\$350	8/15/2026	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 82 bps	L + 89 bps	G + 85 bps	3.113%	9.3	10-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	3.500%	\$500	8/15/2046	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 97 bps	L + 143 bps	G + 100 bps	3.941%	29.3	30-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/11/2015	3.400%	\$300	6/1/2025	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 86 bps	L + 102 bps	G + 100 bps	3.153%	8.1	10-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/11/2015	4.450%	\$350	6/1/2045	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 119 bps	L + 167 bps	G + 127 bps	4.161%	28.1	30-yr
Indiana Michigan Power	2/29/2016	4.550%	\$400	3/15/2046	Baa1	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 119 bps	L + 167 bps	G + 125 bps	4.161%	28.9	30-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	9/26/2016	2.750%	\$400	10/1/2026	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 105 bps	L + 111 bps	G + 108 bps	3.343%	9.4	10-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	3/23/2015	3.900%	\$400	4/1/2045	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 125 bps	L + 172 bps	G + 132 bps	4.221%	27.9	30-yr

Indicative New Issue Pricing - Senior Unsecured Notes

Kansas City Power & Light
Ratings: Baa1 (Stable) / BBB+ (Negative)

Tenor:	10 - Year	30 - Year
Par Call to Maturity	3 Months	6 Months
Benchmark Treasury:	2.250% of 2/27	2.875% of 11/46
Treasury Yield:	2.293%	2.963%
Reoffer Spread:	T + 115 - 120 bps	T + 135 - 140 bps
Reoffer Yield / Coupon:	3.443% - 3.493%	4.313% - 4.363%
Libor Equivalent	L + 118 - 123 bps	L + 178 - 183 bps



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Important Disclosures

This presentation is for informational purposes only and is being furnished on a confidential basis. By accepting this information, the recipient agrees that it will use the information only to evaluate its potential interest in the strategies described herein and for no other purpose and will not divulge any such information to any other party.

This presentation does not constitute a commitment to lend money, underwrite any proposed transaction, purchase securities or other assets, provide financing, arrange financing, or provide any other services. SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. and its representatives and affiliates make no representation and have given you no advice concerning the appropriate regulatory treatment, accounting treatment, or possible tax consequences of the proposed transactions described herein. Prior to entering into any proposed transaction, you should determine, without reliance upon SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. or its representatives or affiliates, the economic risks and merits, as well as the legal, tax and accounting characteristics and consequences, of the transaction and that you are able to assume these risks. These materials should not be relied upon for the maintenance of your books and records or for any tax, accounting, legal or other purposes.

All materials, including proposed terms and conditions, are indicative and for discussion purposes only. Finalized terms and conditions are subject to further discussion and negotiation and will be evidenced by a formal written agreement. Except as required by applicable law, we make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to you or to any person as to the content of the information contained herein. Opinions expressed herein are current opinions only as of the date indicated. Any historical price(s) or value(s) are also only as of the date indicated. We are under no obligation to update opinions or other information.

In connection with Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4, it is our mutual intent that the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated by this presentation are not confidential and that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary that each of us (and our employees, representatives and agents) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated herein.

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey is the trade name for the corporate and investment banking services of SunTrust Banks, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Securities underwriting and M&A advisory services are provided by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., member FINRA and SIPC. | Lending, financial risk management, and treasury and payment solutions are offered by SunTrust Bank. | Deposit products are offered by SunTrust Bank, Member FDIC. © SunTrust Banks, Inc. All rights reserved.



BNP PARIBAS



**SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY**

Exhibit C
Page 3 of 22



Kansas City Power & Light Company

Market Update Materials



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Exhibit C
Page 4 of 22

Relative Value & Indicative New Issue Pricing

Secondary Trading Levels

Issuer	Issue Date	Coupon	Amount (\$MM)	Maturity	Moody's		S&P		Bid Spread	LIBOR Equivalent	Spread to Curve	Yield	Tenor	UST
					Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook						
Kansas City Power & Light	8/13/2015	3.650%	\$350	8/15/2025	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 108 bps	L + 124 bps	G + 120 bps	3.434%	8.3	10-yr
Kansas City Power & Light	9/15/2011	5.300%	\$400	10/1/2041	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 178 bps	L + 229 bps	-	4.791%	24.4	30-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	3.900%	\$1,400	4/1/2027	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 141 bps	L + 149 bps	G + 142 bps	3.762%	9.9	10-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	4.850%	\$1,000	4/1/2047	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 174 bps	L + 224 bps	-	4.749%	29.9	30-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/28/2017	3.250%	\$400	3/30/2027	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 106 bps	L + 113 bps	G + 106 bps	3.414%	9.9	10-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/29/2012	4.300%	\$1,100	3/15/2042	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 140 bps	L + 190 bps	-	4.411%	24.9	30-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	3/13/2017	3.500%	\$750	3/15/2027	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 85 bps	L + 93 bps	G + 86 bps	3.204%	9.9	10-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	11/10/2016	4.000%	\$500	11/15/2046	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 103 bps	L + 151 bps	-	4.037%	29.6	30-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	2.400%	\$350	8/15/2026	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 82 bps	L + 91 bps	G + 85 bps	3.174%	9.3	10-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	3.500%	\$500	8/15/2046	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 98 bps	L + 146 bps	-	3.991%	29.3	30-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/11/2015	3.400%	\$300	6/1/2025	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 85 bps	L + 102 bps	G + 98 bps	3.204%	8.1	10-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/11/2015	4.450%	\$350	6/1/2045	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 119 bps	L + 168 bps	-	4.197%	28.1	30-yr
Indiana Michigan Power	2/29/2016	4.550%	\$400	3/15/2046	Baa1	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 122 bps	L + 171 bps	-	4.231%	28.9	30-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	9/26/2016	2.750%	\$400	10/1/2026	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 105 bps	L + 113 bps	G + 107 bps	3.404%	9.4	10-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	3/23/2015	3.900%	\$400	4/1/2045	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 125 bps	L + 173 bps	-	4.261%	27.9	30-yr

Indicative New Issue Pricing - Senior Unsecured Notes

Kansas City Power & Light
Ratings: Baa1 (Stable) / BBB+ (Negative)

Tenor:	10 - Year	30 - Year
Par Call to Maturity	3 Months	6 Months
Benchmark Treasury:	2.250% of 2/27	2.875% of 11/46
Treasury Yield:	2.352%	2.994%
Reoffer Spread:	T + 110 - 115 bps	T + 135 bps area
Reoffer Yield / Coupon:	3.452% - 3.502%	4.344% area
Libor Equivalent	L + 115 - 120 bps	L + 180 bps area



Important Disclosures

This presentation is for informational purposes only and is being furnished on a confidential basis. By accepting this information, the recipient agrees that it will use the information only to evaluate its potential interest in the strategies described herein and for no other purpose and will not divulge any such information to any other party.

This presentation does not constitute a commitment to lend money, underwrite any proposed transaction, purchase securities or other assets, provide financing, arrange financing, or provide any other services. SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. and its representatives and affiliates make no representation and have given you no advice concerning the appropriate regulatory treatment, accounting treatment, or possible tax consequences of the proposed transactions described herein. Prior to entering into any proposed transaction, you should determine, without reliance upon SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. or its representatives or affiliates, the economic risks and merits, as well as the legal, tax and accounting characteristics and consequences, of the transaction and that you are able to assume these risks. These materials should not be relied upon for the maintenance of your books and records or for any tax, accounting, legal or other purposes.

All materials, including proposed terms and conditions, are indicative and for discussion purposes only. Finalized terms and conditions are subject to further discussion and negotiation and will be evidenced by a formal written agreement. Except as required by applicable law, we make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to you or to any person as to the content of the information contained herein. Opinions expressed herein are current opinions only as of the date indicated. Any historical price(s) or value(s) are also only as of the date indicated. We are under no obligation to update opinions or other information.

In connection with Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4, it is our mutual intent that the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated by this presentation are not confidential and that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary that each of us (and our employees, representatives and agents) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated herein.

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey is the trade name for the corporate and investment banking services of SunTrust Banks, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Securities underwriting and M&A advisory services are provided by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., member FINRA and SIPC. | Lending, financial risk management, and treasury and payment solutions are offered by SunTrust Bank. | Deposit products are offered by SunTrust Bank, Member FDIC. © SunTrust Banks, Inc. All rights reserved.



BNP PARIBAS



**SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY**



Kansas City Power & Light Company

Market Update Materials



BNP PARIBAS



**SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY**

**Exhibit C
Page 7 of 22**

Unsecured Relative Value & Indicative New Issue Pricing

Secondary Trading Levels

Issuer	Issue Date	Coupon	Amount (\$MM)	Maturity	Moody's		S&P		Bid Spread	LIBOR Equivalent	Spread to Curve	Yield	Dollar Price	Tenor	UST
					Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook							
Kansas City Power & Light	8/13/2015	3.650%	\$350	8/15/2025	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 105 bps	L + 125 bps	G + 117 bps	3.457%	\$101.34	8.3	10-yr
Kansas City Power & Light	9/15/2011	5.300%	\$400	10/1/2041	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 178 bps	L + 230 bps	-	4.818%	\$106.79	24.4	30-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	3.900%	\$1,400	4/1/2027	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 136 bps	L + 147 bps	G + 137 bps	3.761%	\$101.11	9.9	10-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	4.850%	\$1,000	4/1/2047	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 167 bps	L + 218 bps	-	4.708%	\$102.24	29.9	30-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	3/13/2017	3.500%	\$750	3/15/2027	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 84 bps	L + 95 bps	G + 85 bps	3.241%	\$102.12	9.9	10-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	11/10/2016	4.000%	\$500	11/15/2046	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 102 bps	L + 151 bps	-	4.058%	\$99.01	29.5	30-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/28/2017	3.250%	\$400	3/30/2027	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 106 bps	L + 116 bps	G + 106 bps	3.461%	\$98.24	9.9	10-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/29/2012	4.300%	\$1,100	3/15/2042	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 140 bps	L + 191 bps	-	4.438%	\$97.94	24.9	30-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	2.400%	\$350	8/15/2026	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 83 bps	L + 95 bps	G + 86 bps	3.231%	\$93.40	9.3	10-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	3.500%	\$500	8/15/2046	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 98 bps	L + 147 bps	-	4.018%	\$91.14	29.3	30-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/8/2017	3.300%	\$325	6/1/2027	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 94 bps	L + 103 bps	G + 93 bps	3.341%	\$99.65	10.1	10-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/11/2015	4.450%	\$350	6/1/2045	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 119 bps	L + 169 bps	-	4.228%	\$103.60	28.1	30-yr
Indiana Michigan Power	2/29/2016	4.550%	\$400	3/15/2046	Baa1	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 120 bps	L + 170 bps	-	4.238%	\$105.12	28.9	30-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	9/26/2016	2.750%	\$400	10/1/2026	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 100 bps	L + 112 bps	G + 103 bps	3.401%	\$94.81	9.4	10-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	3/23/2015	3.900%	\$400	4/1/2045	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 125 bps	L + 175 bps	-	4.288%	\$93.72	27.9	30-yr

Indicative New Issue Pricing - Senior Unsecured Notes

Kansas City Power & Light
Ratings: Baa1 (Stable) / BBB+ (Negative)

Tenor:	10 - Year	30 - Year
Par Call to Maturity	3 Months	6 Months
Benchmark Treasury:	2.250% of 2/27	2.875% of 11/46
Treasury Yield:	2.407%	3.040%
Reoffer Spread:	T + 110 bps area	T + 130 - 135 bps
Reoffer Yield / Coupon:	3.507% area	4.340% - 4.390%
Libor Equivalent	L + 119 bps area	L + 176 - 181 bps



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Secured Relative Value & Indicative New Issue Pricing

Secondary Trading Levels

Issuer	Issue Date	Coupon	Amount (\$MM)	Maturity	Moody's		S&P		Bid Spread	LIBOR Equivalent	Spread to Curve	Yield	Dollar Price	Tenor	UST
					Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook							
Louisville Gas & Electric	9/21/2015	3.300%	\$300	10/1/2025	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 80 bps	L + 99 bps	G + 91 bps	3.210%	\$100.64	8.4	10-yr
Louisville Gas & Electric	9/21/2015	4.375%	\$250	10/1/2045	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 113 bps	L + 163 bps	-	4.169%	\$103.38	28.4	30-yr
PPL Electric Utilities	5/8/2017	3.950%	\$475	6/1/2047	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 97 bps	L + 146 bps	G + 98 bps	4.014%	\$98.88	30.1	30-yr
Entergy Arkansas	1/5/2016	3.500%	\$600	4/1/2026	A2	Stable	A	Pos	T + 81 bps	L + 97 bps	G + 89 bps	3.219%	\$102.10	8.9	10-yr
Westar Energy Inc.	2/27/2017	3.100%	\$300	4/1/2027	A2	Stable	A	Neg	T + 88 bps	L + 98 bps	G + 88 bps	3.290%	\$98.40	9.9	10-yr
Westar Energy Inc.	11/5/2015	4.250%	\$300	12/1/2045	A2	Stable	A	Neg	T + 108 bps	L + 158 bps	-	4.124%	\$102.08	28.6	30-yr
Ameren Missouri	3/31/2015	3.650%	\$400	4/15/2045	A2	Stable	A	Stable	T + 103 bps	L + 152 bps	-	4.074%	\$92.96	28.0	30-yr
Puget Sound Energy	5/11/2015	4.300%	\$425	5/20/2045	A2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 103 bps	L + 153 bps	-	4.069%	\$103.81	28.0	30-yr
Commonwealth Edison	6/20/2016	2.550%	\$500	6/15/2026	A2	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 77 bps	L + 90 bps	G + 82 bps	3.171%	\$95.13	9.1	10-yr
Commonwealth Edison	6/20/2016	3.650%	\$700	6/15/2046	A2	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 99 bps	L + 148 bps	-	4.033%	\$93.47	29.1	30-yr

Indicative New Issue Pricing - General Mortgage Bonds

Kansas City Power & Light
Ratings: A2 (Stable) / A (Negative)

Tenor:	10 - Year	30 - Year
Par Call to Maturity	3 Months	6 Months
Benchmark Treasury:	2.250% of 2/27	2.875% of 11/46
Treasury Yield:	2.407%	3.040%
Reoffer Spread:	T + 90 bps area	T + 110 - 115 bps
Reoffer Yield / Coupon:	3.307% area	4.140% - 4.190%
Libor Equivalent	L + 99 bps area	L + 156 - 161 bps



BNP PARIBAS



Important Disclosures

This presentation is for informational purposes only and is being furnished on a confidential basis. By accepting this information, the recipient agrees that it will use the information only to evaluate its potential interest in the strategies described herein and for no other purpose and will not divulge any such information to any other party.

This presentation does not constitute a commitment to lend money, underwrite any proposed transaction, purchase securities or other assets, provide financing, arrange financing, or provide any other services. SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. and its representatives and affiliates make no representation and have given you no advice concerning the appropriate regulatory treatment, accounting treatment, or possible tax consequences of the proposed transactions described herein. Prior to entering into any proposed transaction, you should determine, without reliance upon SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. or its representatives or affiliates, the economic risks and merits, as well as the legal, tax and accounting characteristics and consequences, of the transaction and that you are able to assume these risks. These materials should not be relied upon for the maintenance of your books and records or for any tax, accounting, legal or other purposes.

All materials, including proposed terms and conditions, are indicative and for discussion purposes only. Finalized terms and conditions are subject to further discussion and negotiation and will be evidenced by a formal written agreement. Except as required by applicable law, we make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to you or to any person as to the content of the information contained herein. Opinions expressed herein are current opinions only as of the date indicated. Any historical price(s) or value(s) are also only as of the date indicated. We are under no obligation to update opinions or other information.

In connection with Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4, it is our mutual intent that the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated by this presentation are not confidential and that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary that each of us (and our employees, representatives and agents) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated herein.

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey is the trade name for the corporate and investment banking services of SunTrust Banks, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Securities underwriting and M&A advisory services are provided by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., member FINRA and SIPC. | Lending, financial risk management, and treasury and payment solutions are offered by SunTrust Bank. | Deposit products are offered by SunTrust Bank, Member FDIC. © SunTrust Banks, Inc. All rights reserved.



BNP PARIBAS



**SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY**

Exhibit C
Page 10 of 22



Kansas City Power & Light Company

Market Update Materials



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Exhibit C
Page 11 of 22

Unsecured Relative Value & Indicative New Issue Pricing

Secondary Trading Levels

Issuer	Issue Date	Coupon	Amount (\$MM)	Maturity	Moody's		S&P		Bid Spread	LIBOR Equivalent	Spread to Curve	Yield	Dollar Price	Tenor	UST
					Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook							
Kansas City Power & Light	8/13/2015	3.650%	\$350	8/15/2025	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 105 bps	L + 124 bps	G + 118 bps	3.266%	\$102.68	8.2	10-yr
Kansas City Power & Light	9/15/2011	5.300%	\$400	10/1/2041	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 178 bps	L + 232 bps	-	4.679%	\$108.86	24.4	30-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	3.900%	\$1,400	4/1/2027	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 137 bps	L + 148 bps	G + 139 bps	3.586%	\$102.53	9.9	10-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	4.850%	\$1,000	4/1/2047	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 177 bps	L + 230 bps	-	4.669%	\$102.87	29.9	30-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	3/13/2017	3.500%	\$750	3/15/2027	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 83 bps	L + 94 bps	G + 86 bps	3.046%	\$103.74	9.8	10-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	11/10/2016	4.000%	\$500	11/15/2046	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 101 bps	L + 152 bps	-	3.909%	\$101.57	29.5	30-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/28/2017	3.250%	\$400	3/30/2027	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 108 bps	L + 117 bps	G + 109 bps	3.296%	\$99.61	9.9	10-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/29/2012	4.300%	\$1,100	3/15/2042	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 135 bps	L + 188 bps	-	4.249%	\$100.77	24.8	30-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	2.400%	\$350	8/15/2026	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 81 bps	L + 92 bps	G + 86 bps	3.026%	\$94.99	9.2	10-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	3.500%	\$500	8/15/2046	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 97 bps	L + 147 bps	-	3.869%	\$93.57	29.3	30-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/8/2017	3.300%	\$325	6/1/2027	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 92 bps	L + 102 bps	G + 93 bps	3.139%	\$101.35	10.0	10-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/11/2015	4.450%	\$350	6/1/2045	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 118 bps	L + 170 bps	-	4.081%	\$106.07	28.1	30-yr
Indiana Michigan Power	2/29/2016	4.550%	\$400	3/15/2046	Baa1	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 120 bps	L + 172 bps	-	4.099%	\$107.51	28.8	30-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	9/26/2016	2.750%	\$400	10/1/2026	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 99 bps	L + 110 bps	G + 103 bps	3.206%	\$96.34	9.4	10-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	3/23/2015	3.900%	\$400	4/1/2045	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 120 bps	L + 171 bps	-	4.101%	\$96.68	27.9	30-yr

Indicative New Issue Pricing - Senior Unsecured Notes

Kansas City Power & Light
Ratings: Baa1 (Stable) / BBB+ (Negative)

Tenor:	10 - Year	30 - Year
Par Call to Maturity	3 Months	6 Months
Benchmark Treasury:	2.375% of 5/2027	3.000% of 2/2047
Treasury Yield:	2.219%	2.901%
Reoffer Spread:	T + 110 bps area	T + 130 - 135 bps
Reoffer Yield / Coupon:	3.319% area	4.201% - 4.251%
Libor Equivalent	L + 117 bps area	L + 177 - 182 bps



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Exhibit C
Page 12 of 22

Secured Relative Value & Indicative New Issue Pricing

Secondary Trading Levels

Issuer	Issue Date	Coupon	Amount (\$MM)	Maturity	Moody's		S&P		Bid Spread	LIBOR Equivalent	Spread to Curve	Yield	Dollar Price	Tenor	UST
					Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook							
Louisville Gas & Electric	9/21/2015	3.300%	\$300	10/1/2025	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 78 bps	L + 96 bps	G + 90 bps	2.996%	\$102.18	8.4	10-yr
Louisville Gas & Electric	9/21/2015	4.375%	\$250	10/1/2045	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 111 bps	L + 163 bps	-	4.009%	\$106.10	28.4	30-yr
PPL Electric Utilities	5/8/2017	3.950%	\$475	6/1/2047	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 95 bps	L + 146 bps	G + 97 bps	3.849%	\$101.77	30.1	30-yr
Entergy Arkansas	1/5/2016	3.500%	\$600	4/1/2026	A2	Stable	A	Pos	T + 82 bps	L + 98 bps	G + 91 bps	3.036%	\$103.49	8.9	10-yr
Westar Energy Inc.	2/27/2017	3.100%	\$300	4/1/2027	A2	Stable	A	Neg	T + 84 bps	L + 94 bps	G + 86 bps	3.056%	\$100.37	9.9	10-yr
Westar Energy Inc.	11/5/2015	4.250%	\$300	12/1/2045	A2	Stable	A	Neg	T + 110 bps	L + 161 bps	-	3.999%	\$104.21	28.6	30-yr
Ameren Missouri	3/31/2015	3.650%	\$400	4/15/2045	A2	Stable	A	Stable	T + 89 bps	L + 140 bps	-	3.789%	\$97.62	27.9	30-yr
Commonwealth Edison	6/20/2016	2.550%	\$500	6/15/2026	A2	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 75 bps	L + 87 bps	G + 81 bps	2.966%	\$96.72	9.1	10-yr
Commonwealth Edison	6/20/2016	3.650%	\$700	6/15/2046	A2	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 99 bps	L + 150 bps	-	3.889%	\$95.86	29.1	30-yr

Indicative New Issue Pricing - General Mortgage Bonds

Kansas City Power & Light
Ratings: A2 (Stable) / A (Negative)

Tenor:	10 - Year	30 - Year
Par Call to Maturity	3 Months	6 Months
Benchmark Treasury:	2.375% of 5/2027	3.000% of 2/2047
Treasury Yield:	2.219%	2.901%
Reoffer Spread:	T + 90 bps area	T + 110 - 115 bps
Reoffer Yield / Coupon:	3.119% area	4.001% - 4.051%
Libor Equivalent	L + 97 bps area	L + 157 - 162 bps



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Exhibit C
Page 13 of 22

Important Disclosures

This presentation is for informational purposes only and is being furnished on a confidential basis. By accepting this information, the recipient agrees that it will use the information only to evaluate its potential interest in the strategies described herein and for no other purpose and will not divulge any such information to any other party.

This presentation does not constitute a commitment to lend money, underwrite any proposed transaction, purchase securities or other assets, provide financing, arrange financing, or provide any other services. SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. and its representatives and affiliates make no representation and have given you no advice concerning the appropriate regulatory treatment, accounting treatment, or possible tax consequences of the proposed transactions described herein. Prior to entering into any proposed transaction, you should determine, without reliance upon SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. or its representatives or affiliates, the economic risks and merits, as well as the legal, tax and accounting characteristics and consequences, of the transaction and that you are able to assume these risks. These materials should not be relied upon for the maintenance of your books and records or for any tax, accounting, legal or other purposes.

All materials, including proposed terms and conditions, are indicative and for discussion purposes only. Finalized terms and conditions are subject to further discussion and negotiation and will be evidenced by a formal written agreement. Except as required by applicable law, we make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to you or to any person as to the content of the information contained herein. Opinions expressed herein are current opinions only as of the date indicated. Any historical price(s) or value(s) are also only as of the date indicated. We are under no obligation to update opinions or other information.

In connection with Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4, it is our mutual intent that the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated by this presentation are not confidential and that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary that each of us (and our employees, representatives and agents) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated herein.

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey is the trade name for the corporate and investment banking services of SunTrust Banks, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Securities underwriting and M&A advisory services are provided by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., member FINRA and SIPC. | Lending, financial risk management, and treasury and payment solutions are offered by SunTrust Bank. | Deposit products are offered by SunTrust Bank, Member FDIC. © SunTrust Banks, Inc. All rights reserved.





Kansas City Power & Light Company

Market Update Materials



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Exhibit C
Page 15 of 22

Unsecured Relative Value & Indicative New Issue Pricing

Secondary Trading Levels

Issuer	Issue Date	Coupon	Amount (\$MM)	Maturity	Moody's		S&P		Bid Spread	LIBOR Equivalent	Spread to Curve	Yield	Dollar Price	Tenor	UST
					Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook							
Kansas City Power & Light	8/13/2015	3.650%	\$350	8/15/2025	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 105 bps	L + 123 bps	G + 117 bps	3.255%	\$102.75	8.2	10-yr
Kansas City Power & Light	9/15/2011	5.300%	\$400	10/1/2041	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 178 bps	L + 229 bps	-	4.653%	\$109.26	24.4	30-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	3.900%	\$1,400	4/1/2027	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 153 bps	L + 162 bps	G + 155 bps	3.735%	\$101.32	9.8	10-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	4.850%	\$1,000	4/1/2047	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 183 bps	L + 232 bps	-	4.703%	\$102.32	29.9	30-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	3/13/2017	3.500%	\$750	3/15/2027	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 84 bps	L + 93 bps	G + 87 bps	3.045%	\$103.74	9.8	10-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	11/10/2016	4.000%	\$500	11/15/2046	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 102 bps	L + 149 bps	-	3.892%	\$101.87	29.5	30-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/28/2017	3.250%	\$400	3/30/2027	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 105 bps	L + 113 bps	G + 106 bps	3.255%	\$99.96	9.8	10-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/29/2012	4.300%	\$1,100	3/15/2042	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 135 bps	L + 184 bps	-	4.223%	\$101.18	24.8	30-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	2.400%	\$350	8/15/2026	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 82 bps	L + 92 bps	G + 87 bps	3.025%	\$95.02	9.2	10-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	3.500%	\$500	8/15/2046	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 97 bps	L + 144 bps	-	3.843%	\$94.01	29.2	30-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/8/2017	3.300%	\$325	6/1/2027	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 87 bps	L + 95 bps	G + 88 bps	3.075%	\$101.88	10.0	10-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/11/2015	4.450%	\$350	6/1/2045	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 116 bps	L + 164 bps	-	4.033%	\$106.90	28.0	30-yr
Indiana Michigan Power	2/29/2016	4.550%	\$400	3/15/2046	Baa1	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 118 bps	L + 166 bps	-	4.053%	\$108.32	28.8	30-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	9/26/2016	2.750%	\$400	10/1/2026	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 99 bps	L + 109 bps	G + 103 bps	3.195%	\$96.44	9.3	10-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	3/23/2015	3.900%	\$400	4/1/2045	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 118 bps	L + 166 bps	-	4.053%	\$97.46	27.9	30-yr

Indicative New Issue Pricing - Senior Unsecured Notes

Kansas City Power & Light
Ratings: Baa1 (Stable) / BBB+ (Negative)

Tenor:	10 - Year	30 - Year
Par Call to Maturity	3 Months	6 Months
Benchmark Treasury:	2.375% of 5/2027	3.000% of 2/2047
Treasury Yield:	2.199%	2.868%
Reoffer Spread:	T + 110 bps area	T + 130 - 135 bps
Reoffer Yield / Coupon:	3.299% area	4.168% - 4.218%
Libor Equivalent	L + 116 bps area	L + 174 - 179 bps



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Exhibit C
Page 16 of 22

Secured Relative Value & Indicative New Issue Pricing

Secondary Trading Levels

Issuer	Issue Date	Coupon	Amount (\$MM)	Maturity	Moody's		S&P		Bid Spread	LIBOR Equivalent	Spread to Curve	Yield	Dollar Price	Tenor	UST
					Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook							
Louisville Gas & Electric	9/21/2015	3.300%	\$300	10/1/2025	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 77 bps	L + 94 bps	G + 88 bps	2.975%	\$102.32	8.3	10-yr
Louisville Gas & Electric	9/21/2015	4.375%	\$250	10/1/2045	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 113 bps	L + 161 bps	-	4.003%	\$106.21	28.4	30-yr
PPL Electric Utilities	5/8/2017	3.950%	\$475	6/1/2047	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 94 bps	L + 141 bps	G + 96 bps	3.813%	\$102.42	30.0	30-yr
Entergy Arkansas	1/5/2016	3.500%	\$600	4/1/2026	A2	Stable	A	Pos	T + 78 bps	L + 92 bps	G + 86 bps	2.985%	\$103.87	8.8	10-yr
Westar Energy Inc.	2/27/2017	3.100%	\$300	4/1/2027	A2	Stable	A	Neg	T + 84 bps	L + 93 bps	G + 86 bps	3.045%	\$100.46	9.8	10-yr
Westar Energy Inc.	11/5/2015	4.250%	\$300	12/1/2045	A2	Stable	A	Neg	T + 110 bps	L + 158 bps	-	3.973%	\$104.66	28.5	30-yr
Ameren Missouri	3/31/2015	3.650%	\$400	4/15/2045	A2	Stable	A	Stable	T + 89 bps	L + 136 bps	-	3.763%	\$98.06	27.9	30-yr
Commonwealth Edison	6/20/2016	2.550%	\$500	6/15/2026	A2	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 76 bps	L + 87 bps	G + 82 bps	2.965%	\$96.74	9.0	10-yr
Commonwealth Edison	6/20/2016	3.650%	\$700	6/15/2046	A2	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 100 bps	L + 147 bps	-	3.873%	\$96.13	29.1	30-yr

Indicative New Issue Pricing - General Mortgage Bonds

Kansas City Power & Light
Ratings: A2 (Stable) / A (Negative)

Tenor:	10 - Year	30 - Year
Par Call to Maturity	3 Months	6 Months
Benchmark Treasury:	2.375% of 5/2027	3.000% of 2/2047
Treasury Yield:	2.199%	2.868%
Reoffer Spread:	T + 90 bps area	T + 110 - 115 bps
Reoffer Yield / Coupon:	3.099% area	3.968% - 4.018%
Libor Equivalent	L + 96 bps area	L + 154 - 159 bps



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Exhibit C
Page 17 of 22

Important Disclosures

This presentation is for informational purposes only and is being furnished on a confidential basis. By accepting this information, the recipient agrees that it will use the information only to evaluate its potential interest in the strategies described herein and for no other purpose and will not divulge any such information to any other party.

This presentation does not constitute a commitment to lend money, underwrite any proposed transaction, purchase securities or other assets, provide financing, arrange financing, or provide any other services. SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. and its representatives and affiliates make no representation and have given you no advice concerning the appropriate regulatory treatment, accounting treatment, or possible tax consequences of the proposed transactions described herein. Prior to entering into any proposed transaction, you should determine, without reliance upon SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. or its representatives or affiliates, the economic risks and merits, as well as the legal, tax and accounting characteristics and consequences, of the transaction and that you are able to assume these risks. These materials should not be relied upon for the maintenance of your books and records or for any tax, accounting, legal or other purposes.

All materials, including proposed terms and conditions, are indicative and for discussion purposes only. Finalized terms and conditions are subject to further discussion and negotiation and will be evidenced by a formal written agreement. Except as required by applicable law, we make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to you or to any person as to the content of the information contained herein. Opinions expressed herein are current opinions only as of the date indicated. Any historical price(s) or value(s) are also only as of the date indicated. We are under no obligation to update opinions or other information.

In connection with Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4, it is our mutual intent that the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated by this presentation are not confidential and that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary that each of us (and our employees, representatives and agents) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated herein.

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey is the trade name for the corporate and investment banking services of SunTrust Banks, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Securities underwriting and M&A advisory services are provided by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., member FINRA and SIPC. | Lending, financial risk management, and treasury and payment solutions are offered by SunTrust Bank. | Deposit products are offered by SunTrust Bank, Member FDIC. © SunTrust Banks, Inc. All rights reserved.



BNP PARIBAS



**SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY**

Exhibit C
Page 18 of 22



Kansas City Power & Light Company

Market Update Materials

June 12, 2017



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Exhibit C
Page 19 of 22

Unsecured Relative Value & Indicative New Issue Pricing

Secondary Trading Levels

Issuer	Issue Date	Coupon	Amount (\$MM)	Maturity	Moody's		S&P		Bid Spread	LIBOR Equivalent	Spread to Curve	Yield	Dollar Price	Tenor	UST
					Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook							
Kansas City Power & Light	8/13/2015	3.650%	\$350	8/15/2025	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 108 bps	L + 125 bps	G + 121 bps	3.289%	\$102.50	8.2	10-yr
Kansas City Power & Light	9/15/2011	5.300%	\$400	10/1/2041	Baa1	Stable	BBB+	Neg	T + 178 bps	L + 228 bps	-	4.648%	\$109.32	24.3	30-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	3.900%	\$1,400	4/1/2027	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 145 bps	L + 154 bps	G + 147 bps	3.659%	\$101.92	9.8	10-yr
Great Plains Energy Inc.	3/6/2017	4.850%	\$1,000	4/1/2047	Baa3	Stable	BBB	Neg	T + 184 bps	L + 232 bps	-	4.708%	\$102.24	29.8	30-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	3/13/2017	3.500%	\$750	3/15/2027	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 85 bps	L + 94 bps	G + 88 bps	3.059%	\$103.61	9.8	10-yr
Virginia Electric & Power Co.	11/10/2016	4.000%	\$500	11/15/2046	A2	Stable	BBB+	Stable	T + 104 bps	L + 150 bps	-	3.908%	\$101.58	29.4	30-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/28/2017	3.250%	\$400	3/30/2027	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 100 bps	L + 108 bps	G + 102 bps	3.209%	\$100.33	9.8	10-yr
Georgia Power Co	2/29/2012	4.300%	\$1,100	3/15/2042	A3	Neg	A-	Neg	T + 125 bps	L + 173 bps	-	4.118%	\$102.80	24.8	30-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	2.400%	\$350	8/15/2026	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 82 bps	L + 91 bps	G + 87 bps	3.029%	\$94.99	9.2	10-yr
Baltimore Gas & Electric	8/15/2016	3.500%	\$500	8/15/2046	A3	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 98 bps	L + 144 bps	-	3.848%	\$93.93	29.2	30-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/8/2017	3.300%	\$325	6/1/2027	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 85 bps	L + 92 bps	G + 86 bps	3.059%	\$102.01	10.0	10-yr
Appalachian Power Co	5/11/2015	4.450%	\$350	6/1/2045	Baa1	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 116 bps	L + 163 bps	-	4.028%	\$106.97	28.0	30-yr
Indiana Michigan Power	2/29/2016	4.550%	\$400	3/15/2046	Baa1	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 121 bps	L + 168 bps	-	4.078%	\$107.87	28.8	30-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	9/26/2016	2.750%	\$400	10/1/2026	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 101 bps	L + 110 bps	G + 105 bps	3.219%	\$96.25	9.3	10-yr
Southwestern Electric Power	3/23/2015	3.900%	\$400	4/1/2045	Baa2	Stable	A-	Stable	T + 117 bps	L + 164 bps	-	4.038%	\$97.70	27.8	30-yr

Indicative New Issue Pricing - Senior Unsecured Notes

Kansas City Power & Light
Ratings: Baa1 (Stable) / BBB+ (Negative)

Tenor:	10 - Year	30 - Year
Par Call to Maturity	3 Months	6 Months
Benchmark Treasury:	2.375% of 5/2027	3.000% of 2/2047
Treasury Yield:	2.211%	2.869%
Reoffer Spread:	T + 105 bps area	T + 130 bps area
Reoffer Yield / Coupon:	3.261% area	4.169% area
Libor Equivalent	L + 110 bps area	L + 173 bps area



BNP PARIBAS



SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY

Exhibit C
Page 20 of 22

Secured Relative Value & Indicative New Issue Pricing

Secondary Trading Levels

Issuer	Issue Date	Coupon	Amount (\$MM)	Maturity	Moody's		S&P		Bid Spread	LIBOR Equivalent	Spread to Curve	Yield	Dollar Price	Tenor	UST
					Rating	Outlook	Rating	Outlook							
Louisville Gas & Electric	9/21/2015	3.300%	\$300	10/1/2025	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 77 bps	L + 93 bps	G + 89 bps	2.974%	\$102.32	8.3	10-yr
Louisville Gas & Electric	9/21/2015	4.375%	\$250	10/1/2045	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 112 bps	L + 159 bps	-	3.983%	\$106.56	28.3	30-yr
PPL Electric Utilities	5/8/2017	3.950%	\$475	6/1/2047	A1	Stable	A	Stable	T + 97 bps	L + 143 bps	G + 99 bps	3.833%	\$102.06	30.0	30-yr
Entergy Arkansas	1/5/2016	3.500%	\$600	4/1/2026	A2	Stable	A	Pos	T + 76 bps	L + 89 bps	G + 85 bps	2.964%	\$104.02	8.8	10-yr
Westar Energy Inc.	2/27/2017	3.100%	\$300	4/1/2027	A2	Stable	A	Neg	T + 84 bps	L + 92 bps	G + 86 bps	3.044%	\$100.46	9.8	10-yr
Westar Energy Inc.	11/5/2015	4.250%	\$300	12/1/2045	A2	Stable	A	Neg	T + 105 bps	L + 152 bps	-	3.913%	\$105.71	28.5	30-yr
Ameren Missouri	6/6/2017	2.950%	\$400	6/15/2027	A2	Stable	A	Stable	T + 81 bps	L + 87 bps	G + 81 bps	3.014%	\$99.45	10.0	10-yr
Ameren Missouri	3/31/2015	3.650%	\$400	4/15/2045	A2	Stable	A	Stable	T + 89 bps	L + 135 bps	-	3.753%	\$98.24	27.9	30-yr
Commonwealth Edison	6/20/2016	2.550%	\$500	6/15/2026	A2	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 75 bps	L + 85 bps	G + 81 bps	2.954%	\$96.83	9.0	10-yr
Commonwealth Edison	6/20/2016	3.650%	\$700	6/15/2046	A2	Pos	A-	Stable	T + 99 bps	L + 145 bps	-	3.853%	\$96.47	29.0	30-yr

Indicative New Issue Pricing - General Mortgage Bonds

Kansas City Power & Light
Ratings: A2 (Stable) / A (Negative)

Tenor:	10 - Year	30 - Year
Par Call to Maturity	3 Months	6 Months
Benchmark Treasury:	2.375% of 5/2027	3.000% of 2/2047
Treasury Yield:	2.211%	2.869%
Reoffer Spread:	T + 85 bps area	T + 110 bps area
Reoffer Yield / Coupon:	3.061% area	3.969% area
Libor Equivalent	L + 90 bps area	L + 153 bps area



BNP PARIBAS

Important Disclosures

This presentation is for informational purposes only and is being furnished on a confidential basis. By accepting this information, the recipient agrees that it will use the information only to evaluate its potential interest in the strategies described herein and for no other purpose and will not divulge any such information to any other party.

This presentation does not constitute a commitment to lend money, underwrite any proposed transaction, purchase securities or other assets, provide financing, arrange financing, or provide any other services. SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. and its representatives and affiliates make no representation and have given you no advice concerning the appropriate regulatory treatment, accounting treatment, or possible tax consequences of the proposed transactions described herein. Prior to entering into any proposed transaction, you should determine, without reliance upon SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc. or its representatives or affiliates, the economic risks and merits, as well as the legal, tax and accounting characteristics and consequences, of the transaction and that you are able to assume these risks. These materials should not be relied upon for the maintenance of your books and records or for any tax, accounting, legal or other purposes.

All materials, including proposed terms and conditions, are indicative and for discussion purposes only. Finalized terms and conditions are subject to further discussion and negotiation and will be evidenced by a formal written agreement. Except as required by applicable law, we make no representation or warranty, express or implied, to you or to any person as to the content of the information contained herein. Opinions expressed herein are current opinions only as of the date indicated. Any historical price(s) or value(s) are also only as of the date indicated. We are under no obligation to update opinions or other information.

In connection with Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4, it is our mutual intent that the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated by this presentation are not confidential and that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary that each of us (and our employees, representatives and agents) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax structure and tax treatment of the transactions contemplated herein.

SunTrust Robinson Humphrey is the trade name for the corporate and investment banking services of SunTrust Banks, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Securities underwriting and M&A advisory services are provided by SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., member FINRA and SIPC. | Lending, financial risk management, and treasury and payment solutions are offered by SunTrust Bank. | Deposit products are offered by SunTrust Bank, Member FDIC. © SunTrust Banks, Inc. All rights reserved.



BNP PARIBAS



**SUNTRUST
ROBINSON HUMPHREY**

Exhibit C
Page 22 of 22